# ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA

**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT** DISTRICT January 10, 2025 **BOARD OF SUPERVISORS PUBLIC HEARINGS AND REGULAR MEETING AGENDA** 

# ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

# AGENDA LETTER

# Enclave at Lake Geneva Community Development District OFFICE OF THE DISTRICT MANAGER

2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W • Boca Raton, Florida 33431 Phone: (561) 571-0010 • Toll-free: (877) 276-0889 • Fax: (561) 571-0013

January 3, 2025

**ATTENDEES:** 

Please identify yourself each time you speak to facilitate accurate transcription of meeting minutes.

Board of Supervisors Enclave at Lake Geneva Community Development District

# **Dear Board Members:**

The Enclave at Lake Geneva Community Development District will hold Public Hearings and a Regular Meeting on January 10, 2025 at 11:30 a.m., at the Fruitland Park Library, 604 W. Berckman Street, Fruitland Park, Florida 34731. The agenda is as follows:

- 1. Call to Order/Roll Call
- 2. Public Comments
- 3. Administration of Oath of Office to Wilson Way [Seat 2] (the following will be provided in a separate package)
  - A. Update: Required Ethics Training and Form 1 Disclosure Filing
  - B. Board Membership, Obligations and Responsibilities
  - C. Guide to the Sunshine Amendment and Code of Ethics for Public Officers and Employees 2023
  - D. Chapter 190, Florida Statutes
  - E. Form 8B: Memorandum of Voting Conflict
- 4. Consideration of Resolution 2025-32, Electing and Removing Officers of the District and Providing for an Effective Date
- 5. Public Hearing Confirming the Intent of the District to Use the Uniform Method of Levy, Collection and Enforcement of Non-Ad Valorem Assessments as Authorized and Permitted by Section 197.3632, Florida Statutes; Expressing the Need for the Levy of Non-Ad Valorem Assessments and Setting Forth the Legal Description of the Real Property Within the District's Jurisdictional Boundaries that May or Shall Be Subject to the Levy of District Non-Ad Valorem Assessments; Providing for Severability; Providing for Conflict and Providing for an Effective Date
  - A. Affidavit/Proof of Publication

- B. Consideration of Resolution 2025-33, Expressing its Intent to Utilize the Uniform Method of Levying, Collecting, and Enforcing Non-Ad Valorem Assessments Which May Be Levied by the District in Accordance with Section 197.3632, Florida Statutes; Providing a Severability Clause; and Providing an Effective Date
- 6. Public Hearing to Consider the Adoption of an Assessment Roll and the Imposition of Special Assessments Relating to the Financing and Securing of Certain Public Improvements
  - Hear testimony from the affected property owners as to the propriety and advisability of making the improvements and funding them with special assessments on the property.
  - Thereafter, the governing authority shall meet as an equalizing board to hear any and all complaints as to the special assessments on a basis of justice and right.
  - A. Affidavit/Proof of Publication
  - B. Mailed Notice to Property Owner(s)
  - C. Master Engineer's Report (for informational purposes)
  - D. Master Special Assessment Methodology Report (for informational purposes)
  - E. Consideration of Resolution 2025-35, Authorizing District Projects for Construction and/or Acquisition of Infrastructure Improvements; Equalizing, Approving, Confirming, and Levying Special Assessments on Property Specially Benefited by Such Projects to Pay the Cost Thereof; Providing for the Payment and the Collection of Such Special Assessments by the Methods Provided for by Chapters 170, 190, and 197, Florida Statutes; Confirming the District's Intention to Issue Special Assessment Bonds; Making Provisions For Transfers of Real Property to Governmental Bodies; Providing for the Recording of an Assessment Notice; Providing for Severability, Conflicts and an Effective Date
- 7. Public Hearing to Hear Public Comments and Objections to the Adoption of the Rules of Procedure, Pursuant to Sections 120.54 and 190.035, Florida Statutes
  - A. Affidavits of Publication
  - B. Consideration of Resolution 2025-34, Adopting Rules of Procedure; Providing a Severability Clause; and Providing an Effective Date
- 8. Consideration of Resolution 2025-23, Designating the Location of the Local District Records Office and Providing an Effective Date

- Consideration of Resolution 2025-25, Designating Dates, Times and Locations for Regular Meetings of the Board of Supervisors of the District for Fiscal Year 2024/2025 and Providing an Effective Date
- 10. Consideration of Resolution 2025-36, Directing the Chairman and District Staff to File a Petition with the City of Fruitland Park, Florida, Requesting the Passage of an Ordinance Amending the District's Boundaries, and Authorizing Such Other Actions as are Necessary in Furtherance of the Boundary Amendment Process; and Providing an Effective Date
  - A. Consideration of Boundary Amendment Funding Agreement
- 11. Consideration of Resolution 2025-28, Approving the Proposed Budget for Fiscal Year 2024/2025 and Setting Public Hearing Thereon Pursuant to Florida Law and Providing for an Effective Date
- 12. Ratification of Trustee, Paying Agent and Registrar: US Bank Trust Company, N.A.
- 13. Acceptance of Unaudited Financial Statements as of November 30, 2024
- 14. Approval of Meeting Minutes
  - A. June 13, 2024 Landowners' Meeting
  - B. November 18, 2024 Organizational Meeting
- 15. Staff Reports
  - A. District Counsel: Kutak Rock LLP
  - B. District Engineer (Interim): Wohlfarth Consulting Group, LLC
  - C. District Manager: Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC
    - NEXT MEETING DATE: TBD
      - QUORUM CHECK

SEAT 1	Andon Calhoun	☐ IN PERSON	PHONE	No
SEAT 2	WILSON WAY	☐ IN PERSON	PHONE	No
SEAT 3	Tom McNamara	☐ In Person	PHONE	No
SEAT 4	TIM BAYER	IN PERSON	PHONE	No
SEAT 5	Mary Eberhardt	IN PERSON	PHONE	No

- 16. Board Members' Comments/Requests
- 17. Public Comments

**Board of Supervisors** Enclave at Lake Geneva Community Development District January 10, 2025, Public Hearings and Regular Meeting Agenda Page 4

### Adjournment 18.

Should you have any questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to contact me directly at (561) 346-5294.

District Manager

FOR BOARD MEMBERS AND STAFF TO ATTEND BY TELEPHONE
CALL-IN NUMBER: 1-888-354-0094
PARTICIPANT PASSCODE: 801 901 3513

# ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

# **RESOLUTION 2025-32**

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT ELECTING AND REMOVING OFFICERS OF THE DISTRICT AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Enclave at Lake Geneva Community Development District (the "District") is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes; and

**WHEREAS**, the District's Board of Supervisors desires to elect and remove Officers of the District.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT THAT:

**SECTION 1.** The following is/are elected as Officer(s) of the District effective January 10, 2025:

		is elected Chair
		is elected Vice Chair
		is elected Assistant Secretary
		is elected Assistant Secretary
		is elected Assistant Secretary
2025:	SECTION 2.	The following Officer(s) shall be removed as Officer(s) as of January 10,

Craig Wrathell
is Secretary

Cindy Cerbone
is Assistant Secretary

Craig Wrathell
is Treasurer

Jeffrey Pinder
is Assistant Treasurer

PASSED AND ADOPTED THIS 10<sup>TH</sup> DAY OF JANUARY, 2025.

ATTEST:
ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Secretary/Assistant Secretary
Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors

**SECTION 3**. The following prior appointments by the Board remain unaffected by this

Resolution:

# ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT



Published Daily Lady Lake, Florida State of Florida County Of Lake

Before the undersigned authority personally appeared **ALLAN LOVELL** 

who on oath says that he is Legal Ad Coordinator of the DAILY SUN, a daily newspaper published at Lady Lake in Lake County, Florida with circulation in Lake, Sumter and Marion Counties; that the attached copy of advertisement, being a Legal Ad #1225148 in the matter of NOTICE OF UNIFORM METHOD HEARING

was published in said newspaper in the issue(s) of

December 10, 2024 December 17, 2024 December 24, 2024 December 31, 2024

Affiant further says that the said Daily Sun is a newspaper published at Lady Lake in said Lake County, Florida, and that the said newspaper has heretofore been continuously published in said Lake County, Florida each week and has been entered as second class mail matter at the post office in Lady Lake, in said Lake County, Florida, for a period of one year next preceding the first publication of the attached copy of advertisements; and affiant further says that he has neither paid nor promised any person, firm, or Corporation any discount, rebate, commission or refund for the purpose of securing this advertisement for publication in the said newspaper.

(Signature Of Affiant)

Sworn to and subscribed before me this

2024.

Robin Baldeschwieler, Notary

Personally Known\_

\_or

Production Identification

Type of Identification Produced

ROBIN L. BALDESCHWIELER
Notary Public - State of Florida
Commission # HH 588770
My Comm. Expires Oct 10, 2028
Bonded through National Notary Assn.

ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT NOTICE OF THE DISTRICT'S INTENT TO USE THE UNIFORM METHOD OF COLLECTION OF NON-AD VALOREM ASSESSMENTS

Notice is hereby given that the Enclave at Lake Geneva Community Development District ("District") intends to use the uniform method of collecting non-ad valorem assessments to be levied by the District pursuant to Section 197.3632, Florida Statutes. The Board of Supervisors ("Board") of the District will conduct a public hearing on January 10, 2025, at 11:30 a.m., at the Fruitland Park Library, 604 W. Berckman Street, Fruitland Park, Florida 34731. The purpose of the public hearing is to consider the adoption of a resolution authorizing the District to use the uniform method of collecting non-ad valorem assessments to be levied by the District on properties located on land included in, or to be added to. the District.

The District may levy non-ad valorem assessments for the purpose of financing, acquiring, maintaining and/or operating community development facilities, services and improvements within and without the boundaries of the District, to consist of, among other things, roadways, stormwater management, water and sewer utilities, offsite improvements, amenity facilities, hardscaping, landscaping, irrigation, streetlighting and any other public improvements and lawful projects or services of the District as authorized.

Owners of the properties to be assessed and other interested parties may appear at the public hearing and be heard regarding the use of the uniform method of collecting such non-ad valorem assessments. This hearing is open to the public and will be conducted in accordance with the provisions of Florida law for community development districts. The public hearing may be continued to a date, time, and location to be specified on the record at the hearing. There may be occasions when Supervisors or staff may participate by speaker telephone.

Pursuant to provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act, any person requiring special accommodations to participate in the hearing and/or meeting is asked to contact the District Office at c/o Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC, 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431, (561) 571-0010, at least 48 hours before the hearing and/or meeting. If you are hearing or speech impaired, please contact the Florida Relay Service at (800) 955-8770, who can aid you in contacting the District Office.

Each person who decides to appeal any decision made by the Board with respect to any matter considered at the hearing is advised that person will need a record of the proceedings and that accordingly, the person may need to ensure that a verbatim record of the proceedings is made, including the testimony and evidence upon which such appeal is to be based.

District Manager

#1225148 December 10, 2024 December 17, 2024 December 24, 2024 December 31, 2024

# ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

**5B** 

### **RESOLUTION 2025-33**

RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT EXPRESSING ITS INTENT TO UTILIZE THE UNIFORM METHOD OF LEVYING, COLLECTING, AND ENFORCING NON-AD VALOREM ASSESSMENTS WHICH MAY BE LEVIED BY THE ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 197.3632, FLORIDA STATUTES; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Enclave at Lake Geneva Community Development District ("District") was established pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, which authorizes the District to levy certain assessments which include benefit and maintenance assessments and further authorizes the District to levy special assessments pursuant to Chapter 170, Florida Statutes, for the acquisition, construction, or reconstruction of assessable improvements authorized by Chapter 190, Florida Statutes; and

WHEREAS, the above referenced assessments are non-ad valorem in nature and, therefore, may be collected under the provisions of Section 197.3632, Florida Statutes, in which the State of Florida has provided a uniform method for the levying, collecting, and enforcing such non-ad valorem assessments; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 197.3632, Florida Statutes, the District has caused notice of a public hearing to be advertised weekly in a newspaper of general circulation within Lake County, Florida, for four (4) consecutive weeks prior to such hearing.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

**SECTION 1.** The District upon conducting its public hearing as required by Section 197.3632, Florida Statutes, hereby expresses its intent to use the uniform method of collecting assessments imposed by the District as provided in Chapters 170 and 190, Florida Statutes, each of which are non-ad valorem assessments which may be collected annually pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, for the purpose of paying principal and interest on any and all of its indebtedness and for the purpose of paying the cost of operating and maintaining its assessable improvements. The legal description of the boundaries of the real property subject to a levy of assessments is attached and made a part of this Resolution as **Exhibit A**. The non-ad valorem assessments and the District's use of the uniform method of collecting its non-ad valorem assessment(s) may continue in any given year when the Board of Supervisors determines that use of the uniform method for that year is in the best interests of the District.

- **SECTION 2.** The District's Secretary is authorized to provide the Property Appraiser and Tax Collector of Lake County, Florida, and the Department of Revenue of the State of Florida with a copy of this Resolution and enter into any agreements with the Property Appraiser and/or Tax Collector necessary to carry out the provisions of this Resolution.
- **SECTION 3.** If any provision of this Resolution is held to be illegal or invalid, the other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.
- **SECTION 4.** This Resolution shall become effective upon its passage and shall remain in effect unless rescinded or repealed.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 10th day of January, 2025.

ATTEST:	ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
Secretary/Assistant Secretary	Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors
Secretary/Assistant Secretary	Chair, vice Chair, Board of Supervisors

Exhibit A: Legal Description

## **EXHIBIT A**

# LEGAL DESCRIPTION

## PARCEL 1:

THE EAST 66 FEET OF THE NORTH 210 FEET OF THE SE 1/4 OF THE NW 1/4 AND THE WEST 160 FEET OF THE NORTH 210 FEET OF THE SW 1/4 OF THE NE 1/4 OF SECTION 33, TOWNSHIP 18 SOUTH, RANGE 24 EAST, LAKE COUNTY, FLORIDA.

### PARCEL 2:

THE NORTH 511 FEET OF THE NW 1/4 OF THE SE 1/4 OF SECTION 33, TOWNSHIP 18 SOUTH, RANGE 24 EAST, LYING WEST OF THE RAILROAD, LAKE COUNTY, FLORIDA.

## PARCEL 3:

THE NE 1/4 OF THE NW 1/4 OF SECTION 33, TOWNSHIP 18 SOUTH, RANGE 24 EAST, LAKE COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS: COMMENCE AT THE NE CORNER OF THE NE 1/4 OF THE NW 1/4 OF SECTION 33, TOWNSHIP 18 SOUTH, RANGE 24 EAST, IN LAKE COUNTY, FLORIDA, AND RUN S 89°58'40" W, ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF THE NE 1/4 OF THE NW 1/4, A DISTANCE OF 380.35 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING OF THIS DESCRIPTION; FROM SAID POINT OF BEGINNING, RUN S 00°02'26" W, 1326.45 FEET TO A POINT ON THE SOUTH LINE OF THE NE 1/4 OF THE NW 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 33; THENCE S 89°54'10" W, ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF THE NE 1/4 OF THE NW 1/4 A DISTANCE OF 209.28 FEET; THENCE N 00°02'26" E, 1326.67 FEET, TO A POINT ON THE NORTH LINE OF THE NE 1/4 OF THE NW 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 33; THENCE N 89°58'40" E, ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF THE NE 1/4 OF THE NE 1/4 OF THE NW 1/4 A DISTANCE OF 209.29 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING. LESS THE NORTH 40 FEET FOR RIGHT-OF-WAY OF LAKE ELLA ROAD.

FURTHER LESS AND EXCEPT ANY PORTION LYING WITHIN THE LANDS CONVEYED BY THAT CERTAIN WARRANTY DEED RECORDED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 5942, PAGE 848, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF LAKE COUNTY, FLORIDA.

## PARCEL 4:

THE EAST 240 FEET OF THE N 1/2 OF THE SW 1/4 OF THE NW 1/4 AND THE WEST 550 FEET OF THE N 1/2 OF THE SE 1/4 OF THE NW 1/4 OF SECTION 33, TOWNSHIP 18 SOUTH, RANGE 24 EAST, LAKE COUNTY, FLORIDA.

# PARCEL 5:

THE SOUTH 209.88 FEET OF THE WEST 157.5 FEET OF THE EAST 682.5 FEET OF THE NE 1/4 OF THE SW 1/4 OF SECTION 33, TOWNSHIP 18 SOUTH, RANGE 24 EAST, LAKE COUNTY, FLORIDA, LESS THE SOUTH 33 FEET FOR ROAD RIGHT OF WAY FOR SPRING LAKE ROAD.

### PARCEL 6:

BEGIN AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE SE 1/4 OF THE NW 1/4 OF SECTION 33, TOWNSHIP 18 SOUTH, RANGE 24 EAST, LAKE COUNTY, FLORIDA, RUN THENCE EAST 1254 FEET, THENCE SOUTH 210 FEET, THENCE EAST 226 FEET, THENCE NORTH 210 FEET, THENCE EAST TO THE WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY OF THE RAILROAD, THENCE SOUTHERLY ALONG SAID RAILROAD RIGHT OF WAY TO SOUTH LINE OF THE SW 1/4 OF THE NE 1/4, THENCE WEST TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE SE 1/4 OF THE NW 1/4, THENCE NORTH 1320 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, LESS THE WEST 550 FEET OF THE NORTH 1/2 OF THE SE 1/4 OF THE NW 1/4 OF SECTION 33, TOWNSHIP 18 SOUTH, RANGE 24 EAST.

# PARCEL 7:

BEGIN AT THE NE CORNER OF THE NE 1/4 OF THE SW 1/4 OF SECTION 33, TOWNSHIP 18 SOUTH, RANGE 24 EAST, LAKE COUNTY, FLORIDA, RUN THENCE SOUTH 900.5 FEET, THENCE WEST 209.88 FEET, THENCE SOUTH 209.88 FEET, THENCE WEST 400.12 FEET, THENCE NORTH 1092.88 FEET, THENCE EAST 610 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

## PARCEL 8:

BEGIN AT THE NE CORNER OF THE NE 1/4 OF THE NW 1/4 OF SECTION 33, TOWNSHIP 18 SOUTH, RANGE 24 EAST, LAKE COUNTY, FLORIDA, AND RUN S 89°58'40" W, ALONG SAID NORTH LINE OF THE NE 1/4 OF THE NW 1/4, A DISTANCE OF 380.35 FEET, THENCE S 00°02'26" W, 1326.45 FEET TO A POINT ON THE SOUTH LINE OF THE NE 1/4 OF THE NW 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 33, THENCE N 89°54'10" E, ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE TO THE SE CORNER OF THE NE 1/4 OF THE NW 1/4, THENCE NORTH ALONG SAID EAST LINE OF THE NE 1/4 OF THE NW 1/4 TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING. LESS THE NORTH 40 FEET THEREOF FOR RIGHT-OF-WAY OF LAKE ELLA ROAD.

CONTAINS A TOTAL OF 134.5 +/- ACRES

# ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

64



# Published Daily Lady Lake, Florida State of Florida County Of Lake

Before the undersigned authority personally appeared Amber Sevison, who on oath says that she is Legal Ad Coordinator of the DAILY SUN, a daily newspaper published at Lady Lake in Lake County, Florida with circulation in Lake, Sumter and Marion Counties; that the attached copy of advertisement, being a Legal # 01225285 in the matter of

# NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

was published in said newspaper in the issues of

**DECEMBER 16, 2024 DECEMBER 23, 2024** 

Affiant further says that the said Daily Sun is a newspaper published at Lady Lake in said Lake County, Florida, and that the said newspaper has heretofore been continuously

published in said Lake County, Florida each week and has been entered as second-class mail matter at the post office in Lady Lake, in said Lake County, Florida, for a period of one year next preceding the first publication of the attached copy of advertisements; and affiant further says that he has neither paid nor promised any person, firm, or Corporation any discount, rebate, commission or refund for the purpose of securing this advertisement for Publication in the said newspaper.

ROBIN L. BALDESCHWIELER
Notary Public - State of Florida
Commission # HH 588770
My Comm. Expires Oct 10, 2028
Bonded through National Notary Assn.

Type of Identification Produced

# NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING TO CONSIDER IMPOSITION OF SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS PURSUANT TO SECTION 170.07, FLORIDA STATUTES, BY THE ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

# NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING TO CONSIDER ADOPTION OF ASSESSMENT ROLL PURSUANT TO SECTION 197.3632(4)(b), FLORIDA STATUTES, BY THE ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

# NOTICE OF REGULAR MEETING OF THE ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

The Board of Supervisors ("Board") of Enclave at Lake Geneva Community Development District ("District") will hold public hearings and a regular meeting at 11:30 a.m. on January 10, 2025, at the Fruitland Park Library, 604 W. Berckman Street, Fruitland Park, Florida 34731, to consider the adoption of an assessment roll, the imposition of special assessments to secure proposed bonds on benefited lands within the District, and to provide for the levy, collection, and enforcement of the special assessments. The streets and areas to be improved are geographically depicted below and in the District's Master Engineer's Report, dated November 2024, ("Improvement Plan"). The public hearings are being conducted pursuant to Chapters 170, 190, and 197, Florida Statutes. All persons interested may ascertain the description of the property to be assessed and the amount to be assessed to each piece or parcel of property at the District Manager's office located at 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431 ("District Manager's Office").

The District is a unit of special-purpose local government responsible for providing infrastructure improvements for lands within the District. The infrastructure improvements are currently expected to include, but are not limited to, stormwater management system, wetland conservation/mitigation, onsite and offsite public roadways improvements, water, wastewater, and reclaim improvements, hardscape/landscape/irrigation improvements, streetlighting and undergrounding of electrical utilities, recreation amenities, and other improvements, all as more specifically described in the Improvement Plan ("Improvements"), on file and available during normal business hours at the District Manager's Office.

The District intends to impose assessments on benefited lands within the District in the manner set forth in the District's Master Special Assessment Methodology Report, dated November 18, 2024 ("Assessment Report"), which is on file and available during normal business hours at the District Manager's Office.

The purpose of any such assessment is to secure bonds issued to fund the Improvements. As described in more detail in the Assessment Report, the District's assessments will be levied against all benefitted lands within the District. The Assessment Report identifies maximum assessment amounts for each land use category currently expected to be assessed. The method of allocating assessments for the Improvements to be funded by the District will initially be determined on an equal assessment per gross acre basis and will be allocated on an equivalent residential unit ("ERU") basis at the time that such property is platted, site planned, or subjected to a declaration of condominium. Please consult the Assessment Report for more details.

The annual principal assessment levied against each parcel will be based on repayment over thirty (30) years of the total debt allocated to each parcel. The District expects to collect sufficient revenues to retire no more than \$21,785,000 in debt to be assessed by the District, inclusive of fees and costs of collection or enforcement, discounts for early payment, and interest. The proposed schedule of assessments is as follows:

Product Type	ERU (per unit)	Maximum Principal (per unit)	Maximum Annual Installment (per unit)*
Single Family 40'	0.80	\$51,018.74	\$4,821.13
Single Family 50'	1.00	\$63,773.42	\$6,026.41

\*includes collection fees and early payment discount allowances

The assessments may be prepaid in whole at any time, or in some instances in part, or may be paid in not more than thirty (30) annual installments subsequent to the issuance of debt to finance the Improvements. These annual assessments will be collected on the Lake County ("County") tax roll by the County Tax Collector. Alternatively, the District may choose to directly collect and enforce these assessments. All affected property owners have the right to appear at the public hearings and the right to file written objections with the District within twenty (20) days of the publication of this notice.

Also, at 11:30 a.m. on January 10, 2025, at the Fruitland Park Library, 604 W. Berckman Street, Fruitland Park, Florida 34731, the Board will hold a regular public meeting to consider any other business that may lawfully be considered by the District. The Board meeting and hearings are open to the public and will be conducted in accordance with the provisions of Florida law for community development districts. The Board meeting and/or the public hearings may be continued in progress to a date and time certain announced at the meeting and/or hearings.

If anyone chooses to appeal any decision of the Board with respect to any matter considered at the meeting or hearings, such person will need a record of the proceedings and should accordingly ensure that a verbatim record of the proceedings is made, which includes the testimony and evidence upon which such appeal is to be based.

Any person requiring special accommodations at the meeting or hearings because of a disability or physical impairment should contact the District Manager's Office at (561) 571-0010 at least 48 hours prior to the meeting. If you are hearing or speech impaired, please contact the Florida Relay Service at 1-800-955-8770 for aid in contacting the District Manager's Office.



# **ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

## **RESOLUTION 2025-29**

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT DECLARING SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS; INDICATING THE LOCATION, NATURE AND ESTIMATED COST OF THOSE INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS WHOSE COST IS TO BE DEFRAYED BY THE SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS; PROVIDING THE PORTION OF THE ESTIMATED COST OF THE IMPROVEMENTS TO BE DEFRAYED BY THE SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS; PROVIDING THE MANNER IN WHICH SUCH SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS SHALL BE MADE; PROVIDING WHEN SUCH SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS SHALL BE PAID; DESIGNATING LANDS UPON WHICH THE SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS SHALL BE LEVIED; PROVIDING FOR AN ASSESSMENT PLAT; ADOPTING A PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT ROLL; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION OF THIS RESOLUTION.

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors (the "Board") of the Enclave at Lake Geneva Community Development District (the "District") hereby determines to undertake, install, plan, establish, construct or reconstruct, enlarge or extend, equip, acquire, operate, and/ or maintain the infrastructure improvements (the "Improvements") described in the District's Master Engineer's Report, dated November 2024 attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by reference; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the District to pay the cost of the Improvements by special assessments pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes (the "Assessments"); and

WHEREAS, the District is empowered by Chapter 190, Community Development Districts, Chapter 170, Supplemental and Alternative Method of Making Local Municipal Improvements, and Chapter 197, Tax Collections, Sales and Liens, Florida Statutes, to finance, fund, plan, establish, acquire, construct or reconstruct, enlarge or extend, equip, operate, and maintain the Improvements and to impose, levy and collect the Assessments; and

WHEREAS, the District hereby determines that benefits will accrue to the property improved, the amount of those benefits, and that special assessments will be made in proportion to the benefits received as set forth in the District's Master Special Assessment Methodology Report, dated November 18, 2024, attached hereto as Exhibit B and incorporated herein by reference and on file at the office of the District Manager, c/o Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431 (the "District Records Office"); and

WHEREAS, the District hereby determines that the Assessments to be levied will not exceed the benefit to the property improved.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE **ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:** 

SECTION 1 Recitals stated above are true and correct and by this reference are incorporated into and form a material part of this Resolution.

SECTION 2. Assessments shall be levied to defray a portion of the cost of the Improvements.

**SECTION 3.** The nature and general location of, and plans and specifications for, the Improvements are described in Exhibit A, which is on file at the District Records Office. **Exhibit B** is also on file and available for public inspection at the same location.

SECTION 4. The total estimated cost of the Improvements is \$16,675,000 (the "Estimated Cost").

SECTION 5. The Assessments will defray approximately \$21,785,000, which includes the Estimated Cost, plus financing-related costs, capitalized interest, a debt service reserve, and contingency.

SECTION 6. The manner in which the Assessments shall be apportioned and paid is forth in **Exhibit B**, including provisions for supplemental assessment resolutio

SECTION 7. The Assessments shall be levied, within the District, on all lots and lands adjoining and contiguous or bounding and abutting upon the Improvements or specially benefitted thereby and further designated by the assessment plat hereinafter provided for.

**SECTION 8.** There is on file, at the District Records Office, an assessment plat showing the area to be assessed, with certain plans and specifications describing the Improvements and the estimated cost of the Improvements, all of which shall be open to inspection by the public.

**SECTION 9.** With respect to each lien securing a series of bonds, the Assessments shall be paid in not more than (30) thirty yearly installments. The Assessments may be payable at the same time and in the same manner as are ad valorem taxes and collected pursuant to Chapter 197, Florida Statutes; provided, however, that in the event the uniform non-ad valorem assessment method of collecting the Assessments is not available to the District in any year, or if determined by the District to be in its best interest, the Assessments may be collected as is otherwise permitted by law.

SECTION 10. The District Manager has caused to be made a preliminary assessment roll, in accordance with the method of assessment described in Exhibit B hereto, which shows the lots and lands assessed, the amount of benefit to and the assessment against each lot or parcel of land and the number of annual installments into which the assessment may be divided, which assessment roll is hereby adopted and approved as the District's preliminary assessment roll.

SECTION 11. The Board shall adopt a subsequent resolution to fix a time and place at which the owners of property to be assessed or any other persons interested therein may appear before the Board and be heard as to the propriety and advisability of the assessments or the making of the Improvements, the cost thereof, the manner of payment therefore, or the amount thereof to be assessed against each property as improved.

SECTION 12. The District Manager is hereby directed to cause this Resolution to be published twice (once a week for two (2) consecutive weeks) in a newspaper of general circulation within Lake County, provided that the first publication shall be at least twenty (20) days before and the last publication shall be at least one (1) week prior to the date of the hearing, and to provide such other notice as may be required by law or desired in the best interests of the District.

**SECTION 13.** This Resolution shall become effective upon its passage.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 18th day of November, 2024.

ATTEST: **ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT** 

/s/ Cindy Cerbone /s/ Tom McNamara Secretary/Assistant Secretary Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors

Exhibit A: Master Engineer's Report, dated November 2024 Exhibit B: Master Special Assessment Methodology Report, dated November 18, 2024

# ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

6 B

STATE OF FLORIDA	)
COUNTY OF PALM BEACH	1

# **AFFIDAVIT OF MAILING**

**BEFORE ME,** the undersigned authority, this day personally appeared Curtis Marcoux, who by me first being duly sworn and deposed says:

- 1. I am over eighteen (18) years of age and am competent to testify as to the matters contained herein. I have personal knowledge of the matters stated herein.
- 2. I, Curtis Marcoux, am employed by Wrathell Hunt & Associates, LLC, and, in the course of that employment, serve as Financial Analyst for the Enclave at Lake Geneva Community Development District.
- 3. Among other things, my duties include preparing and transmitting correspondence relating to the Enclave at Lake Geneva Community Development District.
- 4. I do hereby certify that on December 9, 2024, and in the regular course of business, I caused letter(s), in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, to be sent notifying affected landowner(s) in the Enclave at Lake Geneva Community Development District of their rights under Chapters 170, 190 and 197, Florida Statutes, with respect to the District's anticipated imposition of assessments. I further certify that the letters were sent to the addressees identified in Exhibit A and in the manner identified in Exhibit A.
- 5. I have personal knowledge of having sent the letters to the addressees, and those records are kept in the course of the regular business activity for my office.

**FURTHER AFFIANT SAYETH NOT.** 

By: Curtis Marcoux

SWORN AND SUBSCRIBED before me by means of ☐ physical presence or ☐ online notarization this 9<sup>th</sup> day of December 2024, by Curtis Marcoux, for Wrathell Hunt & Associates, LLC, who ☐ is personally known to me or ☐ has provided \_\_\_\_\_\_ as identification, and who ☐ did or ☐ did not take an oath.

DAPHNE GILLYARD
Notary Public
State of Florida
Comm# HH390392
Expires 8/20/2027

**NOTARY PUBLIC** 

Notary Public, State of Florida

Commission No.:

My Commission Expires: \_\_

**EXHIBIT A:** Copy of Mailed Notices



# Enclave at Lake Geneva Community Development District OFFICE OF THE DISTRICT MANAGER

2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W 

Boca Raton, Florida 33431

Phone: (561) 571-0010 

Toll-free: (877) 276-0889 

Fax: (561) 571-0013

December 9, 2024

**Via First Class U.S. Mail – Certified Receipt FRUITLAND PARK DEVELOPMENT IV LLC 246 N WESTMONTE DR, ALTAMONTE SPRINGS, FL 32714** 

RE: Enclave at Lake Geneva Community Development District Notice of Public Hearings on Assessments to Property

Parcel Key #(s): 1771625, 1771617, 1284503, 1284490, 1284805, 1284511, 3883988

Dear Property Owner:

You are receiving this notice because Lake County ("County") records indicate you are a property owner within the Enclave at Lake Geneva Community Development District ("District"). The District is a special-purpose unit of local government established pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*. The property you own that is the subject of this notice is identified above.

In accordance with Chapters 170, 190 and 197, *Florida Statutes*, this letter is to notify you that the District's Board of Supervisors ("**Board**") will hold public hearings and a public meeting at:

**DATE:** January 10, 2025

TIME: 11:30 a.m.

**LOCATION:** Fruitland Park Library

604 W. Berckman Street Fruitland Park, Florida 34731

The purpose of the public hearings announced above is to consider the imposition of special assessments, and adoption of assessment rolls to secure proposed bonds, on certain benefited lands within the District, and to provide for the levy, collection, and enforcement of such special assessments. At the public hearings, the Board will sit as an equalizing board to hear and consider testimony from any interested property owners as to the propriety and advisability of making the Improvements (defined below), or some phase thereof, as to the cost thereof, as to the manner of payment thereof, and as to the amount thereof to be assessed against each property so improved. All affected property owners have a right to appear at the public hearings and to file written objections with the District's Board within twenty (20) days of this notice.

At the November 18, 2024, meeting of the District's Board, the District approved the *Master Engineer's Report*, dated November 2024 ("**Master Engineer's Report**"), describing the nature of the improvements that may be constructed or acquired by the District that benefit lands within the District, including, but not limited to, stormwater management system,

wetland conservation/mitigation, onsite and offsite public roadways improvements, water, wastewater, and reclaim improvements, hardscape/landscape/irrigation improvements, streetlighting and undergrounding of electrical utilities, recreation amenities, and other improvements, all as more specifically described in the Master Engineer's Report (collectively, "Improvements"). A courtesy copy of the Master Engineer's Report is attached hereto as Exhibit A. The District estimates that it will cost approximately \$15,675,000 to construct the Improvements contemplated by the District.

As a property owner of assessable land within the District, the District intends to assess your property, in the manner set forth in the District's *Master Special Assessment Methodology Report*, dated November 18, 2024 (the "**Assessment Report**"). The Assessment Report was also approved in substantial form at the Board's November 18, 2024, public meeting. For your review, we have enclosed a copy of the Assessment Report as **Exhibit B**, which includes a preliminary assessment roll. Note that the assessment roll is created with information provided by the County.

The purpose of any such assessment is to secure the bonds issued to fund the Improvements. As described in more detail in the Assessment Report, the District's assessments will be levied against all benefitted lands within the District. The Assessment Report identifies maximum assessment amounts for each land use category currently expected to be assessed. The method of allocating assessments for the Improvements to be funded by the District will initially be determined on an equal assessment per gross acre basis and will be allocated on an equivalent residential unit basis at the time that such property is platted, site planned, or subjected to a declaration of condominium. Please consult the Assessment Report for more details.

The total maximum assessment amount to be levied against each parcel, and the number of units contained within each parcel, is detailed in the Assessment Report, as such Assessment Report may be amended at the below referenced hearing. The total revenue the District will collect by these assessments is anticipated to be \$21,785,000, which includes the estimated cost of the Improvements, plus financing-related costs, capitalized interest, a debt service reserve, and cost of issuance, but excludes anticipated fees and costs of collection or enforcement, discounts for early payment, and the annual interest costs of the debt issued to finance the Improvements. The total assessment amount to be levied against property that you own is reflected on the preliminary assessment roll attached to the Assessment Report.

The assessments may appear on your regular tax bill issued by the County Tax Collector. However, the District may in its discretion at any time choose instead to directly collect these assessments. As provided in the Assessment Report, the assessments will constitute a lien against your property that may be prepaid in accordance with Chapter 170, *Florida Statutes*, or may be paid in not more than thirty (30) annual installments. The failure to pay any assessments collected on the tax roll will cause a tax certificate to be issued against your property within the District which may result in a loss of title. Alternatively, if the assessments are directly collected, the failure to pay such direct bill invoice may result in the District pursuing a foreclosure action, which may result in a loss of title.

Information concerning the assessments and copies of applicable documents are on file and available during normal business hours at the District Manager's Office, located at 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431, or by contacting the District Manager at (561) 571-0010. You may appear at the hearing or submit your comments in advance to the attention of the District Manager at the address above.

Sincerely,

Cindy Cerbone
Cindy Cerbone
District Manager

Enclosures:

Exhibit A: Master Engineer's Report

Exhibit B: Assessment Report

# Enclave at Lake Geneva Community Development District OFFICE OF THE DISTRICT MANAGER

2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W 

Boca Raton, Florida 33431

Phone: (561) 571-0010 

Toll-free: (877) 276-0889 

Fax: (561) 571-0013

December 9, 2024

<u>Via First Class U.S. Mail – Certified Receipt</u> FRUITLAND PARK DEVELOPMENT IV LLC 2544 CONNECTION POINT OVIEDO, FL 32765

RE: Enclave at Lake Geneva Community Development District Notice of Public Hearings on Assessments to Property

Parcel Key #(s): 1771625, 1771617, 1284503, 1284490, 1284805, 1284511, 3883988

# Dear Property Owner:

You are receiving this notice because Lake County ("County") records indicate you are a property owner within the Enclave at Lake Geneva Community Development District ("District"). The District is a special-purpose unit of local government established pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*. The property you own that is the subject of this notice is identified above.

In accordance with Chapters 170, 190 and 197, *Florida Statutes*, this letter is to notify you that the District's Board of Supervisors ("**Board**") will hold public hearings and a public meeting at:

**DATE:** January 10, 2025

TIME: 11:30 a.m.

**LOCATION:** Fruitland Park Library

604 W. Berckman Street Fruitland Park, Florida 34731

The purpose of the public hearings announced above is to consider the imposition of special assessments, and adoption of assessment rolls to secure proposed bonds, on certain benefited lands within the District, and to provide for the levy, collection, and enforcement of such special assessments. At the public hearings, the Board will sit as an equalizing board to hear and consider testimony from any interested property owners as to the propriety and advisability of making the Improvements (defined below), or some phase thereof, as to the cost thereof, as to the manner of payment thereof, and as to the amount thereof to be assessed against each property so improved. All affected property owners have a right to appear at the public hearings and to file written objections with the District's Board within twenty (20) days of this notice.

At the November 18, 2024, meeting of the District's Board, the District approved the *Master Engineer's Report*, dated November 2024 ("**Master Engineer's Report**"), describing the nature of the improvements that may be constructed or acquired by the District that benefit lands within the District, including, but not limited to, stormwater management system,

wetland conservation/mitigation, onsite and offsite public roadways improvements, water, wastewater, and reclaim improvements, hardscape/landscape/irrigation improvements, streetlighting and undergrounding of electrical utilities, recreation amenities, and other improvements, all as more specifically described in the Master Engineer's Report (collectively, "Improvements"). A courtesy copy of the Master Engineer's Report is attached hereto as Exhibit A. The District estimates that it will cost approximately \$15,675,000 to construct the Improvements contemplated by the District.

As a property owner of assessable land within the District, the District intends to assess your property, in the manner set forth in the District's *Master Special Assessment Methodology Report*, dated November 18, 2024 (the "**Assessment Report**"). The Assessment Report was also approved in substantial form at the Board's November 18, 2024, public meeting. For your review, we have enclosed a copy of the Assessment Report as **Exhibit B**, which includes a preliminary assessment roll. Note that the assessment roll is created with information provided by the County.

The purpose of any such assessment is to secure the bonds issued to fund the Improvements. As described in more detail in the Assessment Report, the District's assessments will be levied against all benefitted lands within the District. The Assessment Report identifies maximum assessment amounts for each land use category currently expected to be assessed. The method of allocating assessments for the Improvements to be funded by the District will initially be determined on an equal assessment per gross acre basis and will be allocated on an equivalent residential unit basis at the time that such property is platted, site planned, or subjected to a declaration of condominium. Please consult the Assessment Report for more details.

The total maximum assessment amount to be levied against each parcel, and the number of units contained within each parcel, is detailed in the Assessment Report, as such Assessment Report may be amended at the below referenced hearing. The total revenue the District will collect by these assessments is anticipated to be \$21,785,000, which includes the estimated cost of the Improvements, plus financing-related costs, capitalized interest, a debt service reserve, and cost of issuance, but excludes anticipated fees and costs of collection or enforcement, discounts for early payment, and the annual interest costs of the debt issued to finance the Improvements. The total assessment amount to be levied against property that you own is reflected on the preliminary assessment roll attached to the Assessment Report.

The assessments may appear on your regular tax bill issued by the County Tax Collector. However, the District may in its discretion at any time choose instead to directly collect these assessments. As provided in the Assessment Report, the assessments will constitute a lien against your property that may be prepaid in accordance with Chapter 170, Florida Statutes, or may be paid in not more than thirty (30) annual installments. The failure to pay any assessments collected on the tax roll will cause a tax certificate to be issued against your property within the District which may result in a loss of title. Alternatively, if the assessments are directly collected, the failure to pay such direct bill invoice may result in the District pursuing a foreclosure action, which may result in a loss of title.

Information concerning the assessments and copies of applicable documents are on file and available during normal business hours at the District Manager's Office, located at 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431, or by contacting the District Manager at (561) 571-0010. You may appear at the hearing or submit your comments in advance to the attention of the District Manager at the address above.

Sincerely,

Cindy Cerbone
Cindy Cerbone
District Manager

Enclosures:

Exhibit A: Master Engineer's Report

Exhibit B: Assessment Report

# Enclave at Lake Geneva Community Development District OFFICE OF THE DISTRICT MANAGER

2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W 

Boca Raton, Florida 33431

Phone: (561) 571-0010 

Toll-free: (877) 276-0889 

Fax: (561) 571-0013

December 9, 2024

<u>Via First Class U.S. Mail – Certified Receipt</u> SOUTHWINDS COMMERCIAL LTD 200 E CANTON AVE STE 102 WINTER PARK, FL 32789

RE: Enclave at Lake Geneva Community Development District

Notice of Public Hearings on Assessments to Property

Parcel Key #(s): 1284368

# Dear Property Owner:

You are receiving this notice because Lake County ("County") records indicate you are a property owner within the Enclave at Lake Geneva Community Development District ("District"). The District is a special-purpose unit of local government established pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*. The property you own that is the subject of this notice is identified above.

In accordance with Chapters 170, 190 and 197, *Florida Statutes*, this letter is to notify you that the District's Board of Supervisors ("**Board**") will hold public hearings and a public meeting at:

**DATE:** January 10, 2025

TIME: 11:30 a.m.

**LOCATION:** Fruitland Park Library

604 W. Berckman Street Fruitland Park, Florida 34731

The purpose of the public hearings announced above is to consider the imposition of special assessments, and adoption of assessment rolls to secure proposed bonds, on certain benefited lands within the District, and to provide for the levy, collection, and enforcement of such special assessments. At the public hearings, the Board will sit as an equalizing board to hear and consider testimony from any interested property owners as to the propriety and advisability of making the Improvements (defined below), or some phase thereof, as to the cost thereof, as to the manner of payment thereof, and as to the amount thereof to be assessed against each property so improved. All affected property owners have a right to appear at the public hearings and to file written objections with the District's Board within twenty (20) days of this notice.

At the November 18, 2024, meeting of the District's Board, the District approved the *Master Engineer's Report*, dated November 2024 ("**Master Engineer's Report**"), describing the nature of the improvements that may be constructed or acquired by the District that benefit lands within the District, including, but not limited to, stormwater management system,

wetland conservation/mitigation, onsite and offsite public roadways improvements, water, wastewater, and reclaim improvements, hardscape/landscape/irrigation improvements, streetlighting and undergrounding of electrical utilities, recreation amenities, and other improvements, all as more specifically described in the Master Engineer's Report (collectively, "Improvements"). A courtesy copy of the Master Engineer's Report is attached hereto as Exhibit A. The District estimates that it will cost approximately \$15,675,000 to construct the Improvements contemplated by the District.

As a property owner of assessable land within the District, the District intends to assess your property, in the manner set forth in the District's *Master Special Assessment Methodology Report*, dated November 18, 2024 (the "**Assessment Report**"). The Assessment Report was also approved in substantial form at the Board's November 18, 2024, public meeting. For your review, we have enclosed a copy of the Assessment Report as **Exhibit B**, which includes a preliminary assessment roll. Note that the assessment roll is created with information provided by the County.

The purpose of any such assessment is to secure the bonds issued to fund the Improvements. As described in more detail in the Assessment Report, the District's assessments will be levied against all benefitted lands within the District. The Assessment Report identifies maximum assessment amounts for each land use category currently expected to be assessed. The method of allocating assessments for the Improvements to be funded by the District will initially be determined on an equal assessment per gross acre basis and will be allocated on an equivalent residential unit basis at the time that such property is platted, site planned, or subjected to a declaration of condominium. Please consult the Assessment Report for more details.

The total maximum assessment amount to be levied against each parcel, and the number of units contained within each parcel, is detailed in the Assessment Report, as such Assessment Report may be amended at the below referenced hearing. The total revenue the District will collect by these assessments is anticipated to be \$21,785,000, which includes the estimated cost of the Improvements, plus financing-related costs, capitalized interest, a debt service reserve, and cost of issuance, but excludes anticipated fees and costs of collection or enforcement, discounts for early payment, and the annual interest costs of the debt issued to finance the Improvements. The total assessment amount to be levied against property that you own is reflected on the preliminary assessment roll attached to the Assessment Report.

The assessments may appear on your regular tax bill issued by the County Tax Collector. However, the District may in its discretion at any time choose instead to directly collect these assessments. As provided in the Assessment Report, the assessments will constitute a lien against your property that may be prepaid in accordance with Chapter 170, *Florida Statutes*, or may be paid in not more than thirty (30) annual installments. The failure to pay any assessments collected on the tax roll will cause a tax certificate to be issued against your property within the District which may result in a loss of title. Alternatively, if the assessments are directly collected, the failure to pay such direct bill invoice may result in the District pursuing a foreclosure action, which may result in a loss of title.

Information concerning the assessments and copies of applicable documents are on file and available during normal business hours at the District Manager's Office, located at 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431, or by contacting the District Manager at (561) 571-0010. You may appear at the hearing or submit your comments in advance to the attention of the District Manager at the address above.

Sincerely,

Cindy Cerbone
Cindy Cerbone
District Manager

Enclosures:

Exhibit A: Master Engineer's Report

Exhibit B: Assessment Report



# **MASTER ENGINEER'S REPORT**

PREPARED FOR:

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS** 

# **ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

# **ENGINEER:**

RICHARD C. WOHLFARTH, P.E. WOHLFARTH CONSULTING GROUP, LLC 246 N. WESTMONTE DRIVE ALTAMONTE SPRINGS, FLORIDA 32714

November 2024

# ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

## MASTER ENGINEER'S REPORT

# 1. INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this report is to provide a description of the Capital Improvement Plan ("CIP") and estimated costs of the CIP, for the Enclave at Lake Geneva Community Development District ("District").

# 2. GENERAL SITE DESCRIPTION

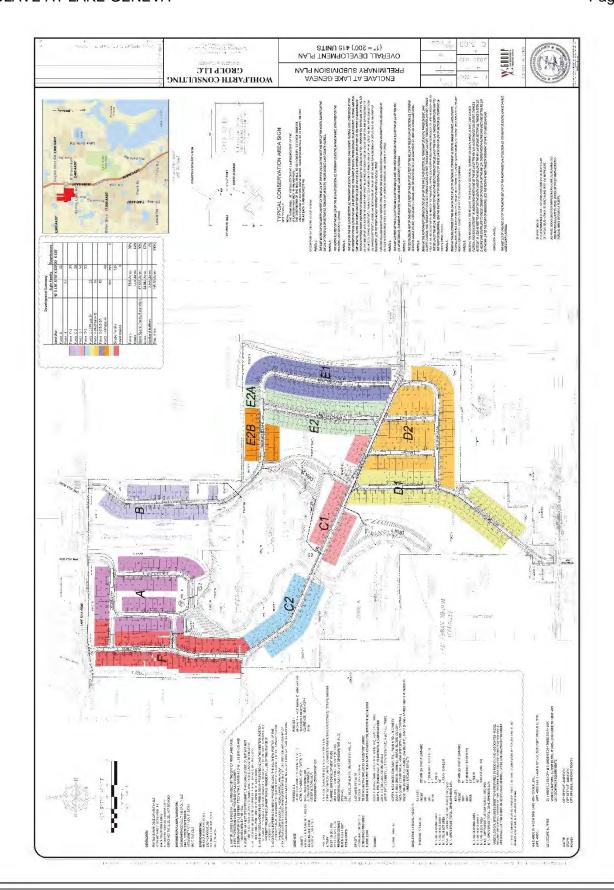


The district consists of the existing boundary of 135.4 acres of land, an expansion area of 9.67 acres of land. The district is located entirely within The City of Fruitland Park, Florida and is generally located south of Lake Ella Road and north of Spring Lake Road. The Location and Traffic Map is shown in Figure 1 to the left:

# 3. PROPOSED CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

The CIP is intended to provide public infrastructure improvements for the entire development, which is currently planned for 421 residential units. The following plan and chart shows the planned product types for the district:

Figure 1 Location and Traffic Map



# **PRODUCT TYPES**

Development Summary			
	Single F		
Land Use	40' X115/120'	50' X120'	
Parcel A		53	
Parcel B	37		
Parcel C-1		21	
Parcel C-2		30	
Parcel D-1		53	
Parcel D-2		59	
Psrcel E-1	53		
Parcel E-2	18		
Parcel E-2 & e-2A	49		
Parcel F(Windhorst)		48	
	157	264	
Total Units		421	
Parcels	58.85		41%
Roads	17.35		12%
Open Space, Parks, Retention	41.88		29%
Lakes	24.04		17%
Wetland Buffers	2.98		2%
Total Acres	145.1		100%

The plan and product table includes both the existing parcel (397 units and the expansion parcel that adds 9.67 acres and 48 units. The amendment for the expansion parcel is currently being processed. That amendment will do the following:

- A. Modify parcel E-1 and change the townhouses to 40' X 115' and 120' deep parcels. The result is the reduction of 82 townhouses and the addition of 53 40' X 115' and 120' deep lots.
- B. The addition of 9.67 acres and 48 50' X 120' deep lots.
- C. The addition of 5 lots in the existing parcel
- D. The net impact is an addition of 9.67 acres and 24 units for a final number of 421 units.

Exhibit A has legal descriptions for the existing CDD area and the expansion area.

The public infrastructure for the project is as follows:

# **Stormwater Management System:**

The stormwater collection and outfall systems are a combination of curb inlets, pipe, control structures and open lakes designed to treat and attenuate stormwater runoff from District lands and the Entry Road. The stormwater system will be designed consistent with the applicable design requirements established by the St. Johns River Water Management District (SJRWMD) and The City of Fruitland Park and Lake County for stormwater/floodplain management systems. The district will finance, own, operate and maintain the stormwater system.

NOTE: No private earthwork is included in the CIP. Accordingly, the District will not fund any costs of mass grading of lots.

# **Onsite Wetland Conservation/Mitigation**

The district will be responsible for the design, permitting, mitigation, construction, maintenance, and government reporting of the environmental mitigation. These costs are included within the CIP.

# **Public Roadways (Onsite)**

The CIP includes subdivision roads within the district. Generally, all roads will be 2-lane undivided roads. Such roads include the roadway asphalt, base, and subgrade, roadway curb and gutter, striping and signage and sidewalks within rights-of- way abutting non-lot lands. Sidewalks abutting lots will be constructed by the homebuilders. All roads will be designed in accordance with applicable design requirements.

All internal roadways may be financed by the district. Alternatively, the developer may elect to finance the internal roads, gate them, and turn them over to a homeowner's association for ownership, operation and maintenance (in such an event, the district would be limited to financing only utilities, conservation/mitigation, hardscape/landscape/irrigation and stormwater improvements behind such gated areas).

# **Public Roadways (Offsite)**

# Entry Roadways:

The Project includes an offsite entry roadway ("Offsite Road") that will be within the existing and to-bededicated right-of-way. The Offsite Road will include the asphalt, curb & gutter, base, and subgrade, striping and signage, and sidewalks within the right-of-way. The Offsite Road will be designed in accordance with Lake County standards and may include a security gate feature that will not block public access.

Entry features including community signage landscaping will be located within and adjacent to the Offsite Road within an easement or dedicated tract via a subdivision plat assigned to the district. Landscaping may consist of sod, annual flowers, shrubs, trees and ground covers. These facilities will be owned and maintained by the district.

# Roadway Improvements:

The Project includes on-site roadway improvements to serve the subdivision. These improvements

include, but are not limited to, turn lanes, pedestrian facilities and multi-use trails. The improvements will be designed in accordance with City of Fruitland Park standards. The improvements will be constructed by the district and then dedicated to the City. The CDD will maintain the improvements.

# Water, Wastewater & Reclaim Utilities:

As part of the CIP, the District intends to construct water, wastewater and reclaim infrastructure. In particular, the on-site water supply improvements include water mains that will be located within rights-of-way and used for potable water service and fire protection.

Wastewater improvements for the project will include an onsite gravity collection system, offsite and onsite force main and an onsite lift station.

Similarly, the reclaim water system will be constructed to provide service for irrigation throughout the community.

Both the water distribution and wastewater collection systems have points of connection outside of the district boundary to existing utility infrastructure. The existing water and sewer mains will need to be extended to the location of the district. These connections are required elements for the systems to function. Therefore, the offsite extensions and connections to the existing utility infrastructure are included within the CIP.

The water and reclaim system and wastewater collection systems for all phases will be constructed and/or acquired by the district and then dedicated to City for operation and maintenance. The CIP will only include laterals to the lot lines (i.e., point of connection).

# Hardscape, Landscape & Irrigation:

The district will construct and/or install landscaping, irrigation and hardscaping within District common areas and rights-of-way. The district must meet local design criteria requirements for planting and irrigation design. This project will at a minimum meet those requirements and, in most cases, will exceed the requirements with enhancements for the benefit of the community.

All such landscaping, irrigation and hardscaping will be owned, maintained and funded by the district. Such infrastructure, to the extent that it is located in rights-of-way owned by the City of Fruitland Park, will be maintained pursuant to a right-of-way agreement or permit. Any landscaping, irrigation or hardscaping systems behind hard-gated roads, if any, will not be financed by the district and instead will be privately installed and maintained.

# Streetlights/ Undergrounding of Electrical Utility Lines

The district intends to lease streetlights through an agreement with a local utility provider and will fund the street lights through an annual operations and maintenance assessment. As such, streetlights

are not included as part of the CIP.

The CIP does however include the incremental cost of undergrounding of electrical utility lines within right-of-way utility easements throughout the community. Any lines and transformers located in such areas would be owned by the local utility provider and not paid for by the district as part of the CIP.

# Recreational Amenities (Active & Passive):

As part of the overall development, the district intends to construct a pool and cabana and other amenity facilities including, but not limited to, multi-use paths, pedestrian paths, playgrounds and nature viewing stations. Alternatively, the Developer may privately fund such facilities and, upon completion, transfer them to a homeowners' association for ownership, operation and maintenance. In such event, the amenities would be considered common elements for the exclusive benefit of the owners subject to that Association.

# <u>Professional Services</u>

The CIP also includes various professional services. These include, but are not limited to: (i) engineering, surveying, and architectural fees, (ii) permitting and plan review costs, and (iii) development/construction management services fees that are required for the design, permitting, construction, and maintenance acceptance of the public improvements and community facilities.

NOTE: In the event that impact fee credits are generated from any roadway, utilities or other improvements funded by the district, any such credits, if any, will be the subject of an acquisition agreement between the applicable developer and the district.

# 4. PERMITTING/CONSTRUCTION COMMENCEMENT

All necessary permits for the construction of the CIP will be obtained or are currently under review by respective governmental authorities, and include the following:

- a. City of Fruitland Park Final Engineering Plans
- b. St. Johns River Water Management District ERP
- c. Florida Department of Environmental Protection Potable Water Permit
- d. Florida Department of Environmental Protection Wastewater Permit
- e. Lake County Plan Approval

# 5. CIP COST ESTIMATE/ MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITIES

The table below presents, among other things, a cost estimate for the CIP. It is our professional opinion that the costs set forth below are reasonable and consistent with market pricing. The table shows the existing and the anticipated cost of the expansion area.

# **CIP COST ESTIMATE**

Item	Estimated Cost Existing Area	Estimated Cost Expansion Area	Total	Financing Entity	O&M Entity
Stormwater Management System	\$ 1,300,000.00	\$ 350,000.00	\$ 1,650,000.00	CDD	CDD
On-Site Wetland					
Conservation/Mitigation	\$ 50,000.00	\$ -	\$ 50,000.00	CDD	CDD
Pblic Roadways (On-Site)	\$ 5,400,000.00	\$ 700,000.00	\$ 6,100,000.00	CDD	CDD
Public Roadways (Off-Site)	\$ 450,000.00	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 700,000.00	CDD	County
Water Wastewater & Reclaim	\$ 5,000,000.00	\$ 700,000.00	\$ 5,700,000.00	CDD	City
Hardcape, Landscape & Irrigation	\$ 150,000.00	\$ 150,000.00	\$ 300,000.00	CDD	CDD
Streelights/Burried Electric Lines	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 350,000.00	CDD	CDD
Decreeties Associties (Astice and					
Recreation Amenities (Active and	¢ 4.050.000.00	ф.	Ф 4 250 000 00	CDD	CDD
Passive)	\$ 1,250,000.00	\$ -	\$ 1,250,000.00	CDD	CDD
Professional Fees	\$ 400,000.00	\$ 150,000.00	\$ 550,000.00	CDD	N/A
Total	\$14,250,000.00	\$ 2,400,000.00	\$16,650,000.00	ODD	N 1 / A
Contingency	\$ 1,425,000.00	\$ 240,000.00	\$ 1,665,000.00	CDD	N/A
Total with Contingency	\$15,675,000.00	\$ 2,640,000.00	\$18,315,000.00	CDD	N/A

- a. The probable costs estimated herein do not include anticipated carrying cost, interest reserves or other anticipated CDD expenditures that may be incurred.
- b. The developer reserves the right to privately finance any of the improvements outlined above, and have such improvements owned and maintained by a property owner's or homeowner's association, in which case such items would not be part of the CIP.
- c. The district may enter into an agreement with a third-party, or an applicable property owner's or homeowner's association, to maintain any District-owned

improvements, subject to the approval of the district's bond counsel.

# 6. CONCLUSIONS

The CIP will be designed in accordance with current governmental regulations and requirements. The CIP will serve its intended function so long as the construction is in substantial compliance with the design.

It is further our opinion that:

- the estimated cost to the CIP as set forth herein is reasonable based on prices currently being experienced in the jurisdiction in which the district is located and is not greater than the lesser of the actual cost of construction or the fair market value of such infrastructure.
- All of the improvements comprising the CIP are required by applicable development approvals issued pursuant to Section 380.06, Florida Statutes;
- the CIP is feasible to construct, there are no technical reasons existing at this time that
  would prevent the implementation of the CIP, and it is reasonable to assume that all
  necessary regulatory approvals will be obtained in due course; and
- the assessable property within the district will receive a special benefit from the CIP that is at least equal to such costs. Also, the CIP will constitute a system of improvements that will provide benefits, both general, and special and peculiar, to all lands within the district. The general public, property owners, and property outside the district will benefit from the provisions of the District's CIP; however, these are incidental to the District's CIP, which is designed solely to provide special benefits peculiar to property within the district. Special and peculiar benefits accrue to property within the district and enable properties within its boundaries to be developed.

The CIP will be owned by the district or other governmental units and such CIP is intended to be available and will reasonably be available for use by the general public {either by being part of a system of improvements that is available to the general public or is otherwise available to the general public) including nonresidents of the district. All the CIP is or will be located on lands owned or to be owned by the district or another governmental entity or on perpetual easements in favor of the district or other governmental entity. The CIP, and any cost estimates set forth herein, do not include any earthwork, grading or other improvements on private lots or property. The district will pay the lesser of the cost of the components of the CIP or the fair market value.

Please note that the CIP as presented herein is based on current plans and market conditions which are subject to change. Accordingly, the CIP, as used herein, refers to sufficient public infrastructure of the kinds described herein {i.e., stormwater/floodplain management, sanitary sewer, potable water, etc.) to support the development and sale of the planned residential units in the district, which (subject to true- up determinations) number and type of units may be changed with the development

of the site. Stated differently, during development and implementation of the public infrastructure improvements as described for the district, it may be necessary to make modifications and/or deviations for the plans, and the district expressly reserves the right to do so.

Wohlfarth Consulting Group, LLC

Richard C. Wohlfarth, P.E.

Manager

P.E. No. 20044

# **EXHIBIT A Legals Description for the Current Parcel and the expansion Property**

A. LEGAL DESCRIPTION for the original parcel 135.4 acres.

# PARCEL 1:

The East 66 feet of the North 210 feet of the SE 1/4 of the NW 1/4 and the West 160 feet of the North 210 feet of the SW 1/4 of the NE 1/4 of Section 33, Township 18 South, Range 24 East, Lake County, Florida.

### PARCEL 2:

The North 511 feet of the NW 1/4 of the SE 1/4 of Section 33, Township 18 South, Range 24 East, lying West of the Railroad, Lake County, Florida.

#### PARCEL 3:

The NE 1/4 of the NW 1/4 of Section 33, Township 18 South, Range 24 East, Lake County, Florida, LESS: Commence at the NE corner of the NE 1/4 of the NW 1/4 of Section 33, Township 18 South, Range 24 East, in Lake County, Florida, and run S 89°58'40" W, along the North line of the NE 1/4 of the NW 1/4, a distance of 380.35 feet to the Point of Beginning of this description; from said Point of Beginning, run S 00°02'26" W, 1326.45 feet to a point on the South line of the NE 1/4 of the NW 1/4 of said Section 33; thence S 89°54'10" W, along the South line of the NE 1/4 of the NW 1/4 a distance of 209.28 feet; thence N 00°02'26" E, 1326.67 feet, to a point on the North line of the NE 1/4 of the NW 1/4 of said Section 33; thence N 89°58'40" E, along the North line of the NE 1/4 of the NW 1/4 a distance of 209.29 feet to the Point of Beginning. LESS the North 40 feet for right-of-way of Lake Ella Road.

FURTHER LESS AND EXCEPT any portion lying within the lands conveyed by that certain Warranty Deed recorded in Official Records Book 5942, Page 848, of the Public Records of Lake County, Florida.

#### PARCEL 4:

The East 240 feet of the N 1/2 of the SW 1/4 of the NW 1/4 and the West 550 feet of the N 1/2 of the SE 1/4 of the NW 1/4 of Section 33, Township 18 South, Range 24 East, Lake County, Florida.

# PARCEL 5:

The South 209.88 feet of the West 157.5 feet of the East 682.5 feet of the NE 1/4 of the SW 1/4 of Section 33, Township 18 South, Range 24 East, Lake County, Florida, LESS the South 33 feet for road right of way for Spring Lake Road.

# PARCEL 6:

Begin at the Northwest corner of the SE 1/4 of the NW 1/4 of Section 33, Township 18 South, Range 24 East, Lake County, Florida, run thence East 1254 feet, thence South 210 feet, thence East 226 feet, thence

North 210 feet, thence East to the Westerly right of way of the railroad, thence Southerly along said railroad right of way to South line of the SW 1/4 of the NE 1/4, thence West to the Southwest corner of the SE 1/4 of the NW 1/4, thence North 1320 feet to the Point of Beginning, LESS the West 550 feet of the North 1/2 of the SE 1/4 of the NW 1/4 of Section 33, Township 18 South, Range 24 East.

# PARCEL 7:

Begin at the NE corner of the NE 1/4 of the SW 1/4 of Section 33, Township 18 South, Range 24 East, Lake County, Florida, run thence South 900.5 feet, thence West 209.88 feet, thence South 209.88 feet, thence West 400.12 feet, thence North 1092.88 feet, thence East 610 feet to the Point of Beginning.

# PARCEL 8:

Begin at the NE corner of the NE 1/4 of the NW 1/4 of Section 33, Township 18 South, Range 24 East, Lake County, Florida, and run S 89°58'40" W, along said North line of the NE 1/4 of the NW 1/4, a distance of 380.35 feet, thence S 00°02'26" W, 1326.45 feet to a point on the South line of the NE 1/4 of the NW 1/4 of said Section 33, thence N 89°54'10" E, along said South line to the SE corner of the NE 1/4 of the NW 1/4, thence North along said East line of the NE 1/4 of the NW 1/4 to the Point of Beginning. LESS the North 40 feet thereof for right-of-way of Lake Ella Road.

# B. LEGAL DESCRIPTION for the Windhorst property

(approximately 9.67 Acres) located in Fruitland Park, Florida. In accordance with Trustees Warranty Deed recorded in ORB 6039, PG 778 of the Public Records of Lake County, Florida as described below:

East ½ of the East ½ of the NW ¼ of the NW ¼ of Section 33, Township 18 South, Range 24 East.

# ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Master Special Assessment Methodology Report

November 18, 2024



Provided by:

Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC

2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W Boca Raton, FL 33431 Phone: 561-571-0010

Fax: 561-571-0013 Website: www.whhassociates.com

# Table of Contents

1.0	1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4	Purpose	1 1
2.0	2.1	lopment Program Overview The Development Program	
3.0	<b>The C</b> 3.1 3.2		
4.0	<b>Fina</b> r 4.1 4.2	OverviewTypes of Bonds Proposed	
5.0	5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4 5.5 5.6 5.7 5.8	Overview Benefit Allocation Assigning Bond Assessment Lienability Test: Special and Peculiar Benefit to the Property Lienability Test: Reasonable and Fair Apportionment of the Duty Pay True-Up Mechanism Assessment Roll Additional Items Regarding Bond Assessment Imposition and	5 8 y to 9 9
6.0	<b>Addit</b> 6.1	ional Stipulations Overview	12
7.0	Table Table Table Table Table	ndix 1	14 15 15 16

# 1.0 Introduction

# 1.1 Purpose

This Master Special Assessment Methodology Report (the "Report") was developed to provide a master financing plan and a master special assessment methodology for the Enclave at Lake Geneva Community Development District (the "District"), located entirely within the City of Fruitland Park, Lake County, Florida, as related to funding the costs of the acquisition and construction of public infrastructure improvements contemplated to be provided by the District.

# 1.2 Scope of the Report

This Report presents projections for financing the District's public infrastructure improvements (the "Capital Improvement Plan" or "CIP") as described in the Master Engineer's Report of Wohlfarth Consulting Group, LLC (the "District Engineer") dated November 2024 (the "Engineer's Report"), as well as describes the method for the allocation of special benefits and the apportionment of special assessment debt resulting from the provision and funding of the CIP.

# 1.3 Special Benefits and General Benefits

Improvements undertaken and funded by the District as part of the CIP create special and peculiar benefits, different in kind and degree than general benefits, for properties within its borders as well as general benefits to the public at large. However, as discussed within this Report, these general benefits are incidental in nature and are readily distinguishable from the special and peculiar benefits which accrue to property within the District. The District's CIP enables properties within its boundaries to be developed.

There is no doubt that the general public, property owners, and property outside the District will benefit from the provision of the CIP. However, these benefits are only incidental since the CIP is designed solely to provide special benefits peculiar to property within the District. Properties outside the District are not directly served by the CIP and do not depend upon the CIP to obtain or to maintain their development entitlements. This fact alone clearly distinguishes the special benefits which District properties receive compared to those lying outside of the District's boundaries.

The CIP will provide infrastructure and improvements which are all necessary in order to make the lands within the District developable

and saleable. The installation of such improvements will cause the value of the developable and saleable lands within the District to increase by more than the sum of the financed cost of the individual components of the CIP. Even though the exact value of the benefits provided by the CIP is hard to estimate at this point, it is without doubt greater than the costs associated with providing same.

# 1.4 Organization of the Report

Section Two describes the development program as proposed by the Developer, as defined below.

Section Three provides a summary of the CIP as determined by the District Engineer.

Section Four discusses the current financing program for the District.

Section Five discusses the special assessment methodology for the District.

# 2.0 Development Program

# 2.1 Overview

The District serves the Enclave at Lake Geneva development (the "Development" or "Enclave at Lake Geneva"), a master planned, residential development located entirely within the City of Fruitland Park, Lake County, Florida. The land within the District currently consists of approximately 135.40 +/- acres and is generally located south of Lake Ella Road and north of Spring Lake Road, although parcel of land (the "Future Expansion Parcel") consisting of approximately 9.67 +/- acres is anticipated to be added to the District, after completion of which, the size of the District will total approximately 145.07 +/- acres.

# 2.2 The Development Program

The development of Enclave at Lake Geneva is anticipated to be conducted by Lake Saunders Groves Land, LLP or its associates (the "Developer"). Based upon the information provided by the Developer, the current development plan for the District's existing boundaries envisions 157 Single-family 40' units and 216 Single-family 50' units for a total of 373 residential units, while the development plan for the Future Expansion Parcel envisions 48 Single-family 50' units for a total of 421 residential units developed

in multiple phases, although land use types and unit numbers may change throughout the development period. Table 1 in the *Appendix* illustrates the development plan for the District.

# 3.0 The CIP

# 3.1 Overview

The public infrastructure costs to be funded by the District are described by the District Engineer in the Engineer's Report. Only public infrastructure that may qualify for bond financing by the District under Chapter 190, Florida Statutes and under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, was included in these estimates.

# 3.2 The Capital Improvement Plan

The CIP needed to serve the Development is projected to consist of stormwater management system, on-site wetland conservation/ mitigation, public roadways (on-site), public roadways (off-site), water, wastewater & reclaim, hardscape, landscape & irrigation, streetlights/ buried electric lines, and recreational amenities (active and passive), as well as professional services and contingency all as set forth in more detail in the Engineer's Report.

The cost of the infrastructure necessary for the development of the 373 residential units projected to be developed within the current District boundary as detailed in the Engineer's Report is estimated at \$15,675,000, while the cost of the infrastructure necessary for the development of the additional 48 residential units projected to be developed within the Future Expansion Parcel is estimated at \$2,640,000.

The infrastructure included in the CIP will comprise an interrelated system of improvements, which means that all of the improvements will serve the entire District and improvements will be interrelated such that they will reinforce one another. At the time of this writing, the total costs of the CIP are estimated at \$18,315,000. Table 2 in the *Appendix A* illustrates the specific components of the CIP and their costs.

# 4.0 Financing Program

# 4.1 Overview

As noted above, the District is embarking on a program of capital improvements which will facilitate the development of lands within the District. Generally, construction of public improvements is either funded by the Developer and then acquired by the District or funded directly by the District. The choice of the exact mechanism for providing public infrastructure has not yet been made at the time of this writing, and the District may either acquire the public infrastructure from the Developer or construct it, or even partly acquire it and partly construct it.

As noted in *Section 2.2*, the current boundaries of the District are projected to be expanded at a future date. For the purposes of estimating the amount of bonded debt necessary for funding of the public infrastructure improvements necessary for the development of the 373 residential units within the current boundaries of the District, this Report projects that the District would have to issue an estimated \$21,785,000 in par amount of special assessment bonds as illustrated in Table 3A in the *Appendix*.

Once the District's boundaries have been expanded to include the Future Expansion Parcel, even though the actual financing plan may change to include multiple series of bonds, it is likely that in order to fully fund the costs of the CIP as described in *Section 3.2* in one financing transaction, the District would have to issue approximately \$25,395,000 in par amount of special assessment bonds (the "Bonds") as illustrated in Table 3B in the *Appendix*.

Please note that the purpose of this Report is to allocate the benefit of the CIP to the various land uses in the expanded District and based on such benefit allocation to apportion the maximum debt necessary to fund the CIP. The discussion of the structure and size of the indebtedness is based on various estimates and is subject to change.

# 4.2 Types of Bonds Proposed

The proposed financing plan for the District provides for the issuance of the Bonds in the principal amount of \$25,395,000 to finance CIP costs at \$18,315,000. The Bonds as projected under this master financing plan would be structured to be amortized in 30 annual installments following a 24-month capitalized interest period. Interest payments on the Bonds would be made every May 1 and November

1, and principal payments on the Bonds would be made every May 1 or November 1.

In order to finance the improvement costs, the District would need to borrow more funds and incur indebtedness in the total amount of \$25,395,000. The difference is comprised of funding debt service reserves, funding capitalized interest, and paying costs of issuance, including the underwriter's discount.

Please note that the structure of the Bonds as presented in this Report is preliminary and may change due to changes in the development program, market conditions, timing of infrastructure installation as well as for other reasons. The District maintains complete flexibility as to the structure of the Bonds and reserves the right to modify it as necessary.

# 5.0 Assessment Methodology

# 5.1 Overview

The issuance of the Bonds provides the District with funds necessary to construct/acquire the infrastructure improvements which are part of the CIP outlined in *Section 3.2* and described in more detail by the District Engineer in the Engineer's Report. These improvements lead to special and general benefits, with special benefits accruing to properties within the boundaries of the District. General benefits accrue to areas outside the District, and are only incidental in nature. The debt incurred in financing the public infrastructure will be secured by assessing properties that derive special and peculiar benefits from the CIP. All properties that receive special benefits from the CIP will be assessed for their fair share of the debt issued in order to finance the CIP.

# 5.2 Benefit Allocation

The current development plan for the District expanded to 145.07 +/-acres envisions 157 Single-family 40' units and 264 Single-family 40' units for a total of 421 residential units developed in multiple phases, although unit numbers and land use types may change throughout the development period.

The public infrastructure included in the CIP will comprise an interrelated system of improvements, which means that all of the improvements will serve the entire District and such public improvements will be interrelated such that they will reinforce each

other and their combined benefit will be greater than the sum of their individual benefits. All of the land uses within the District will benefit from each infrastructure improvement category, as the improvements provide basic infrastructure to all land within the District and benefit all land within the District as an integrated system of improvements.

As stated previously, the public infrastructure improvements included in the CIP have a logical connection to the special and peculiar benefits received by the land within the District, as without such improvements, the development of the properties within the District would not be possible. Based upon the connection between the improvements and the special and peculiar benefits to the land within the District, the District can assign or allocate a portion of the District's debt through the imposition of non-ad valorem assessments, to the land receiving such special and peculiar benefits (herein the "Bond Assessments"). Even though these special and peculiar benefits are real and ascertainable, the precise amount of the benefit cannot yet be calculated with mathematical certainty. However, such benefit is more valuable than the cost of, or the actual non-ad valorem assessment amount levied for, the improvement or debt allocated to that parcel.

The benefit associated with the CIP of the District is proposed to be allocated to the different unit types within the District in proportion to the density of development and intensity of use of the infrastructure as measured by a standard unit called an Equivalent Residential Unit ("ERU"). Table 4 in the Appendix illustrates the ERU weights that are proposed to be assigned to the unit types contemplated to be developed within the District based on the relative density of development and the intensity of use of master infrastructure, the total ERU counts for each unit type, and the share of the benefit received by each unit type.

The rationale behind different ERU weights is supported by the fact that generally and on average smaller units, such as townhomes, will use and benefit from the District's improvements less than larger units, such as single-family units, as for instance, generally and on average smaller units may produce less storm water runoff, may produce fewer vehicular trips, and may need less water/sewer capacity than larger units. Additionally, the value of the larger units is likely to appreciate by more in terms of dollars than that of the smaller units as a result of the implementation of the CIP. As the exact amount of the benefit and appreciation is not possible to be calculated at this time, the use of ERU measures serves as a

reasonable approximation of the relative amount of benefit received by the different unit types from the District's improvements.

Tables 5A and 5B in the *Appendix* present the apportionment of the Bond Assessments in accordance with the ERU benefit allocation method presented in Table 4. Tables 5A and 5B also present the annual levels of the Bond Assessments per unit.

Amenities. No Bond Assessments are allocated herein to any private amenities or other common areas planned for the development. If owned by a homeowner's association, the amenities and common areas would be considered a common element for the exclusive benefit of property owners. Accordingly, any benefit to the amenities and common areas would directly benefit all platted lots in the District. If the common elements are owned by the District, then they would be governmental property not subject to the Bond Assessments and would be open to the general public, subject to District rules and policies. As such, no Bond Assessments will be assigned to the amenities and common areas.

Government Property. Real property owned by units of local, state, and federal governments, or similarly exempt entities, shall not be subject to the Bond Assessments without specific consent thereto. If at any time, any real property on which Bond Assessments are imposed is sold or otherwise transferred to a unit of local, state, or federal government, or similarly exempt entity, all future unpaid Bond Assessments for such tax parcel shall become due and payable immediately prior to such transfer by way of a mandatory true-up payment without any further action of the District.

# 5.3 Assigning Bond Assessment

As the land in the District is not yet platted for its intended final use and the precise location of the residential units by lot or parcel is unknown, the Bond Assessment will initially be levied on the area of the District prior to the boundary change described in Section 2.1 and thus the total bonded debt in the amount of \$21,785,000 will be preliminarily levied on approximately 135.40 +/- gross acres at a rate of \$160,893.65 per acre on an equal pro-rata gross acre basis. Once the boundary change occurs and if the land in the District is still not platted for its intended final use and the precise location of the residential units by lot or parcel is unknown, total bonded debt in the amount of \$25,395,000 will be preliminarily levied on approximately 145.07 +/- acres at a rate of \$175,053.42 per acre on an equal prorata gross acre basis.

When the land is platted, the Bond Assessment will be allocated to each platted parcel on a first platted-first assigned basis based on the planned use for that platted parcel as reflected in Tables 5A and 5B in the *Appendix*. Such allocation of Bond Assessment from unplatted gross acres to platted parcels will reduce the amount of Bond Assessment levied on unplatted gross acres within the District.

Transferred Property. In the event unplatted land is sold to a third party (the "Transferred Property"), the Bond Assessments will be assigned to such Transferred Property at the time of the sale based on the maximum total number of ERUs (as herein defined) assigned by the Developer to that Transferred Property, subject to review by the District's methodology consultant, to ensure that any such assignment is reasonable, supported by current development rights and plans, and otherwise consistent with this Report. The owner of the Transferred Property will be responsible for the total Bond Assessments applicable to the Transferred Property, regardless of the total number of ERUs ultimately actually platted. This total Bond Assessment is allocated to the Transferred Property at the time of the sale. If the Transferred Property is subsequently sub-divided into smaller parcels, the total Bond Assessments initially allocated to the Transferred Property will be re-allocated to the smaller parcels pursuant to the methodology as described herein (i.e., equal assessment per gross acre until platting).

# 5.4 Lienability Test: Special and Peculiar Benefit to the Property

As first discussed in *Section 1.3*, Special Benefits and General Benefits, improvements undertaken by the District create special and peculiar benefits to certain properties within the District. The District's improvements benefit assessable properties within the District and accrue to all such assessable properties on an ERU basis.

Improvements undertaken by the District can be shown to be creating special and peculiar benefits to the property within the District. The special and peculiar benefits resulting from each improvement are:

- a. added use of the property;
- b. added enjoyment of the property;
- c. decreased insurance premiums; and
- d. increased marketability and value of the property.

The improvements which are part of the CIP make the land in the District developable and saleable and when implemented jointly as parts of the CIP, provide special and peculiar benefits which are

greater than the benefits of any single category of improvements. These special and peculiar benefits are real and ascertainable, but not yet capable of being calculated and assessed in terms of numerical value; however, such benefits are more valuable than either the cost of, or the actual assessment levied for, the improvement or debt allocated to the parcel of land.

# 5.5 Lienability Test: Reasonable and Fair Apportionment of the Duty to Pay

A reasonable estimate of the proportion of special and peculiar benefits received from the improvements is delineated in Table 4 (expressed as ERU factors) in the *Appendix*.

The apportionment of the Bond Assessments is fair and reasonable because it was conducted on the basis of consistent application of the methodology described in *Section 5.2* across all assessable property within the District according to reasonable estimates of the special and peculiar benefits derived from the CIP.

Accordingly, no acre or parcel of property within the District will be liened for the payment of any Bond Assessments more than the determined special benefit peculiar to that property.

# 5.6 True-Up Mechanism

The District's assessment program is predicated on the development of lots in a manner sufficient to include all of the planned ERUs as set forth in Table 1 in the Appendix ("Development Plan"). At such time as lands are to be platted (or re-platted) or site plans are to be approved (or re-approved), the plat or site plan (either, herein, "Proposed Plat") shall be presented to the District for a "true-up" review as follows:

- a. If a Proposed Plat results in the same amount of ERUs (and thus Bond Assessments) able to be imposed on the "Remaining Unplatted Lands" (i.e., those remaining unplatted lands after the Proposed Plat is recorded) as compared to what was originally contemplated under the Development Plan, then the District shall allocate the Bond Assessments to the product types being platted and the remaining property in accordance with this Report, and cause the Bond Assessments to be recorded in the District's Improvement Lien Book.
- b. If a Proposed Plat results in a greater amount of ERUs (and thus Bond Assessments) able to be imposed on the Remaining

Unplatted Lands as compared to what was originally contemplated under the Development Plan, then the District may undertake a pro rata reduction of Bond Assessments for all assessed properties within the District, or may otherwise address such net decrease as permitted by law.

c. If a Proposed Plat results in a lower amount of ERUs (and thus Bond Assessments) able to be imposed on the Remaining Unplatted Lands as compared to what was originally contemplated under the Development Plan, then the District shall require the landowner(s) of the lands encompassed by the Proposed Plat to pay a "True-Up Payment" equal to the difference between: (i) the Bond Assessments originally contemplated to be imposed on the lands subject to the Proposed Plat, and (ii) the Bond Assessments able to be imposed on the lands subject to the Proposed Plat, after the Proposed Plat (plus applicable interest, collection costs, penalties, etc.).

With respect to the foregoing true-up analysis, the District's Assessment Consultant, in consultation with the District Engineer and District Counsel, shall determine in their sole discretion what amount of ERUs (and thus Bond Assessments) are able to be imposed on the Remaining Unplatted Lands, taking into account a Proposed Plat, by reviewing: a) the original, overall development plan showing the number and type of units reasonably planned for the Development, b) the revised, overall development plan showing the number and type of units reasonably planned for the Development, c) proof of the amount of entitlements for the Remaining Unplatted Lands, d) evidence of allowable zoning conditions that would enable those entitlements to be placed in accordance with the revised development plan, documentation that shows the feasibility of implementing the proposed development plan. Prior to any decision by the District not to impose a True-Up Payment, a supplemental methodology shall be produced demonstrating that there will be sufficient Bond Assessments to pay debt service on the applicable series of bonds and the District will conduct new proceedings under Chapters 170, 190 and 197, Florida Statutes upon the advice of District Counsel.

Any True-Up Payment shall become due and payable that tax year by the landowner of the lands subject to the Proposed Plat, shall be in addition to the regular Bond Assessment installment payable for such lands, and shall constitute part of the Bond Assessment liens imposed against the Proposed Plat property until paid. A True-Up Payment shall include accrued interest on the applicable bond series to the interest payment date that occurs at least 45 days after the

True-Up Payment (or the second succeeding interest payment date if such True-Up Payment is made within forty-five (45) calendar days before an interest payment date (or such other time as set forth in the supplemental indentures for the applicable bond series)).

All Bond Assessments levied run with the land, and such Bond Assessment liens include any True-Up Payments. The District will not release any liens on property for which True-Up Payments are due, until provision for such payment has been satisfactorily made. Further, upon the District's review of the final plat for the developable acres, any unallocated Bond Assessments shall become due and payable and must be paid prior to the District's approval of that plat. This true-up process applies for both plats and/or re-plats.

Such review shall be limited solely to the function and the enforcement of the District's Bond Assessment liens and/or true-up agreements. Nothing herein shall in any way operate to or be construed as providing any other plat approval or disapproval powers to the District. For further detail on the true-up process, please refer to the True-Up Agreement and applicable assessment resolution(s).

# 5.7 Assessment Roll

Based on the per gross acre assessment proposed in Section 5.3, the Bond Assessment of \$21,785,000 is proposed to be levied over the area described in Exhibit "A". Excluding any capitalized interest period, debt service assessment shall be paid in thirty (30) annual installments.

# 5.8 Additional Items Regarding Bond Assessment Imposition and Allocation

**Master Lien** - This master assessment allocation methodology is intended to establish the necessary benefit and fair and reasonable allocation findings for a master assessment lien, which may give rise to one or more individual assessment liens relating to individual bond issuances necessary to fund all or a portion of the project(s) referenced herein comprising the CIP. All such liens shall be within the benefit limits established herein and using the allocation methodology described herein, and shall be described in one or more supplemental reports.

**System of Improvements** - As noted herein, the CIP functions as a system of improvements. Among other implications, this means that proceeds from any particular bond issuance can be used to fund master improvements within any benefitted property or designated

assessment area within the District, regardless of where the Bond Assessments are levied, provided that Bond Assessments are fairly and reasonably allocated across all benefitted properties.

Contributions - As set forth in any supplemental report, and for any particular bond issuance, the Developer may opt to "buy down" the Bond Assessments on particular product types and/or lands using a contribution of cash, CIP infrastructure or other consideration, in order for Bond Assessments to reach certain target levels. Note that any "true-up," as described herein, may require a payment to satisfy "true-up" obligations as well as additional contributions to maintain such target assessment levels. Any amounts contributed by the Developer to pay down Bond Assessment will not be eligible for "deferred costs" or any other form of repayment, if any are provided for in connection with any particular bond issuance.

**New Unit Types** - As noted herein, this report identifies the anticipated product types for the development, and associates particular ERU factors with each product type. If new product types are identified in the course of development, the District's Assessment Consultant may determine the ERU factor for the new product type on a front footage basis, provided that such determination is made on a pro-rated basis and derived from the front footage of existing product types and their corresponding ERUs. For example, if a Single Family 50' unit has an ERU of 1.00, and a Single Family 40' unit has an ERU of 0.80, then a new Single Family 55' unit would have an ERU of 1.10.

# 6.0 Additional Stipulations

# 6.1 Overview

Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC was retained by the District to prepare a methodology to fairly allocate the special assessments related to the District's CIP. Certain financing, development and engineering data was provided by members of District Staff and/or the Developer. The allocation methodology described herein was based on information provided by those professionals. Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC makes no representations regarding said information transactions beyond restatement of the factual information necessary for compilation of this Report. For additional information on the Bond structure and related items, please refer to the Offering Statement associated with this transaction.

Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC does not represent the District as a Municipal Advisor or Securities Broker nor is

Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC registered to provide such services as described in Section 15B of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Similarly, Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC does not provide the District with financial advisory services or offer investment advice in any form.

# 7.0 Appendix

Table 1

# **Enclave at Lake Geneva**

# **Community Development District**

Development Plan

Product Type	Current District Boundary Units	Expansion Parcel Units	Total Number of Units
Single-family 40'	157	-	157
Single-family 50'	216	48	264
Total	373	48	421

Table 2

# **Enclave at Lake Geneva**

# **Community Development District**

Project Costs

Improvement	Current Boundary Costs	Expansion Parcel Costs	Total CIP Costs
Stormwater Management System	\$1,300,000.00	\$350,000.00	\$1,650,000.00
On-Site Wetland Conservation/ Mitigation	\$50,000.00	-	\$50,000.00
Public Roadways (On-site)	\$5,400,000.00	\$700,000.00	\$6,100,000.00
Public Roadways (Off-site)	\$450,000.00	\$250,000.00	\$700,000.00
Water, Wastewater & Reclaim	\$5,000,000.00	\$700,000.00	\$5,700,000.00
Hardscape, Landscape & Irrigation	\$150,000.00	\$150,000.00	\$300,000.00
Streetlights/ Buried Electric Lines	\$250,000.00	\$100,000.00	\$350,000.00
Recreational Amenities (Active & Passive)	\$1,250,000.00	-	\$1,250,000.00
Professional Services	\$400,000.00	\$150,000.00	\$550,000.00
Contingency	\$1,425,000.00	\$240,000.00	\$1,665,000.00
Total	\$15,675,000.00	\$2,640,000.00	\$18,315,000.00

Table 3A

# **Enclave at Lake Geneva**

# **Community Development District**

Preliminary Sources and Uses of Funds - Current District Boundaries

Sources
Bond Proceed
Par Amount

	. ,
Total Sources	\$21,785,000.00
'	

\$21.785.000.00

\$21,785,000.00

<u>Uses</u>

 Project Fund Deposits:
 \$15,675,000.00

 Other Fund Deposits:
 Debt Service Reserve Fund
 \$1,935,105.64

 Capitalized Interest Fund
 \$3,485,600.00

 Delivery Date Expenses:
 Costs of Issuance

 Costs of Issuance
 \$685,700.00

 Rounding
 \$3,594.36

Financing Assumptions

Total Uses

Coupon Rate: 8% Capitalized Interest Period: 24 months Term: 30 Years Underwriter's Discount: 2% Cost of Issuance: \$250,000

# **Enclave at Lake Geneva**

# **Community Development District**

Preliminary Sources and Uses of Funds - Total CIP

Sources Bond Proceeds:

Par Amount \$25,395,000.00 Total Sources \$25,395,000.00

<u>Uses</u>

Project Fund Deposits:

\$18,315,000.00 Project Fund

Other Fund Deposits:

Debt Service Reserve Fund \$2,255,772.67 Capitalized Interest Fund \$4,063,200.00

Delivery Date Expenses: Costs of Issuance

\$757,900.00 Rounding \$3,127.33 Total Uses \$25,395,000.00

Financing Assumptions

Coupon Rate: 8% Capitalized Interest Period: 24 months Term: 30 Years Underwriter's Discount: 2% Cost of Issuance: \$250,000

Table 4

# **Enclave at Lake Geneva**

# **Community Development District**

# Benefit Allocation

Product Type	Current District Boundary Units	ERU Weight	Total ERU	Percent of Total ERU
Single-family 40'	157	0.80	125.60	32.24%
Single-family 50'	216	1.00	216.00	55.44%
Total	373		341.60	87.68%

Product Type	Expansion Parcel Units	ERU Weight	Total ERU	Percent of Total ERU
Single-family 40'	-	0.80	-	-
Single-family 50'	48	1.00	48.00	12.32%
Total	48		48.00	12.32%

Product Type	Total Number of Units	ERU Weight	Total ERU	Percent of Total ERU
Single-family 40'	157	0.80	125.60	32.24%
Single-family 50'	264	1.00	264.00	67.76%
Total	421		389.60	100.00%

# **Enclave at Lake Geneva**

# **Community Development District**

# Assessment Apportionment

Product Type	Current District Boundary Units	Total Cost Allocation*	Total Bond Assessment Apportionment	Bond Assessment Apportionment per Unit	Annual Debt Service Payment per Unit**
Single-family 40'	157	\$5,763,407.49	\$8,009,941.45	\$51,018.74	\$4,821.13
Single-family 50'	216	\$9,911,592.51	\$13,775,058.55	\$63,773.42	\$6,026.41
Total	373	\$15,675,000.00	\$21,785,000.00		

<sup>\*</sup> Please note that cost allocations to units herein are based on the ERU benefit allocation illustrated in Table 4

#### Table 5B

# **Enclave at Lake Geneva**

# **Community Development District**

# Assessment Apportionment

Product Type	Total Number of Units	Total Cost Allocation*	Total Bond Assessment Apportionment	Bond Assessment Apportionment per Unit	Annual Debt Service Payment per Unit**
Single-family 40'	157	\$5,904,425.05	\$8,186,889.12	\$52,145.79	\$4,927.63
Single-family 50'	264	\$12,410,574.95	\$17,208,110.88	\$65,182.24	\$6,159.54
Total	421	\$18,315,000.00	\$25,395,000.00		

<sup>\*</sup> Please note that cost allocations to units herein are based on the ERU benefit allocation illustrated in Table 4

<sup>\*\*</sup> Includes county collection costs estimated at 4% (subject to change) and an early collection discount allowance estimated at 2% (subject to change)

<sup>\*\*</sup> Includes county collection costs estimated at 4% (subject to change) and an early collection discount allowance estimated at 2% (subject to change)

# Exhibit "A"

Bond Assessments is the estimated amount of \$21,785,000 are proposed to be levied over the area as described below:

# **EXHIBIT A Legals Description for the Current Parcel and the expansion Property**

A. LEGAL DESCRIPTION for the original parcel 135.4 acres.

#### PARCEL 1:

The East 66 feet of the North 210 feet of the SE 1/4 of the NW 1/4 and the West 160 feet of the North 210 feet of the SW 1/4 of the NE 1/4 of Section 33, Township 18 South, Range 24 East, Lake County, Florida.

# **PARCEL 2:**

The North 511 feet of the NW 1/4 of the SE 1/4 of Section 33, Township 18 South, Range 24 East, lying West of the Railroad, Lake County, Florida.

#### **PARCEL 3:**

The NE 1/4 of the NW 1/4 of Section 33, Township 18 South, Range 24 East, Lake County, Florida, LESS: Commence at the NE corner of the NE 1/4 of the NW 1/4 of Section 33, Township 18 South, Range 24 East, in Lake County, Florida, and run S 89°58'40" W, along the North line of the NE 1/4 of the NW 1/4, a distance of 380.35 feet to the Point of Beginning of this description; from said Point of Beginning, run S 00°02'26" W, 1326.45 feet to a point on the South line of the NE 1/4 of the NW 1/4 of said Section 33; thence S 89°54'10" W, along the South line of the NE 1/4 of the NW 1/4 a distance of 209.28 feet; thence N 00°02'26" E, 1326.67 feet, to a point on the North line of the NE 1/4 of the NW 1/4 of said Section 33; thence N 89°58'40" E, along the North line of the NE 1/4 of the NW 1/4 a distance of 209.29 feet to the Point of Beginning. LESS the North 40 feet for right-of-way of Lake Ella Road.

FURTHER LESS AND EXCEPT any portion lying within the lands conveyed by that certain Warranty Deed recorded in Official Records Book 5942, Page 848, of the Public Records of Lake County, Florida.

# PARCEL 4:

The East 240 feet of the N 1/2 of the SW 1/4 of the NW 1/4 and the West 550 feet of the N 1/2 of the SE 1/4 of the NW 1/4 of Section 33, Township 18 South, Range 24 East, Lake County, Florida.

### PARCEL 5:

The South 209.88 feet of the West 157.5 feet of the East 682.5 feet of the NE 1/4 of the SW 1/4 of Section 33, Township 18 South, Range 24 East, Lake County, Florida, LESS the South 33 feet for road right of way for Spring Lake Road.

# PARCEL 6:

Begin at the Northwest corner of the SE 1/4 of the NW 1/4 of Section 33, Township 18 South, Range 24 East, Lake County, Florida, run thence East 1254 feet, thence South 210 feet, thence East 226 feet, thence North 210 feet, thence East to the Westerly right of way of the railroad, thence Southerly along said railroad right of way to South line of the SW 1/4 of the NE 1/4, thence West to the Southwest corner of the SE 1/4 of the NW 1/4, thence North 1320 feet to the Point of Beginning, LESS the West 550 feet of the North 1/2 of the SE 1/4 of the NW 1/4 of Section 33, Township 18 South, Range 24 East.

# PARCEL 7:

Begin at the NE corner of the NE 1/4 of the SW 1/4 of Section 33, Township 18 South, Range 24 East, Lake County, Florida, run thence South 900.5 feet, thence West 209.88 feet, thence South 209.88 feet, thence West 400.12 feet, thence North 1092.88 feet, thence East 610 feet to the Point of Beginning.

# PARCEL 8:

Begin at the NE corner of the NE 1/4 of the NW 1/4 of Section 33, Township 18 South, Range 24 East, Lake County, Florida, and run S 89°58'40" W, along said North line of the NE 1/4 of the NW 1/4, a distance of 380.35 feet, thence S 00°02'26" W, 1326.45 feet to a point on the South line of the NE 1/4 of the NW 1/4 of said Section 33, thence N 89°54'10" E, along said South line to the SE corner of the NE 1/4 of the NW 1/4, thence North along said East line of the NE 1/4 of the NW 1/4 to the Point of Beginning. LESS the North 40 feet thereof for right-of-way of Lake Ella Road.

# ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT



# **MASTER ENGINEER'S REPORT**

PREPARED FOR:

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS** 

# **ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

# **ENGINEER:**

RICHARD C. WOHLFARTH, P.E.
WOHLFARTH CONSULTING GROUP, LLC
246 N. WESTMONTE DRIVE
ALTAMONTE SPRINGS, FLORIDA 32714

November 2024

# **ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

#### **MASTER ENGINEER'S REPORT**

# 1. INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this report is to provide a description of the Capital Improvement Plan ("CIP") and estimated costs of the CIP, for the Enclave at Lake Geneva Community Development District ("District").

# 2. GENERAL SITE DESCRIPTION

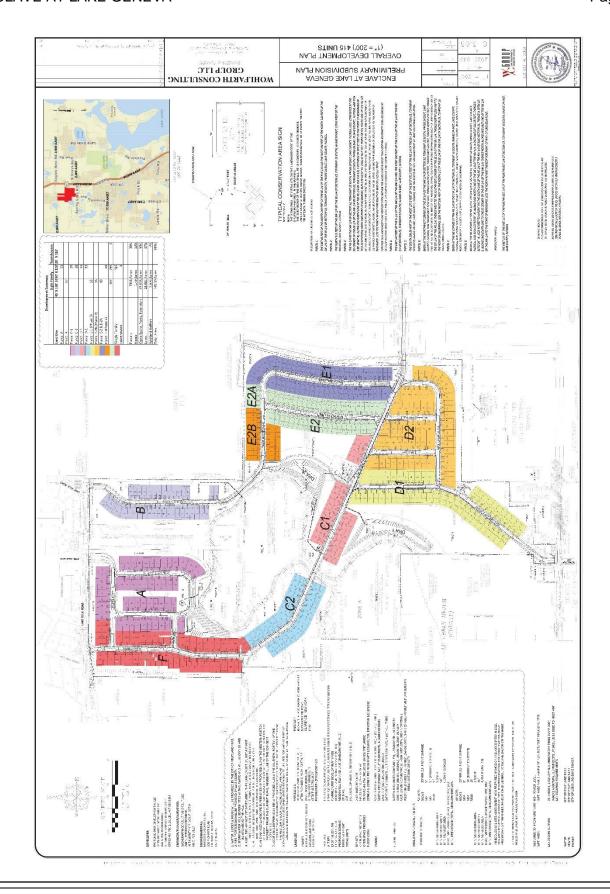


The district consists of the existing boundary of 135.4 acres of land, an expansion area of 9.67 acres of land. The district is located entirely within The City of Fruitland Park, Florida and is generally located south of Lake Ella Road and north of Spring Lake Road. The Location and Traffic Map is shown in Figure 1 to the left:

# 3. PROPOSED CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

The CIP is intended to provide public infrastructure improvements for the entire development, which is currently planned for 421 residential units. The following plan and chart shows the planned product types for the district:

Figure 1 Location and Traffic Map



# **PRODUCT TYPES**

Develop	ment Summary		
	Single Fa		
Land Use	40' X115/120'	50' X120'	
Parcel A		53	
Parcel B	37		
Parcel C-1		21	
Parcel C-2		30	
Parcel D-1		53	
Parcel D-2		59	
Psrcel E-1	53		
Parcel E-2	18		
Parcel E-2 & e-2A	49		
Parcel F(Windhorst)		48	
	157	264	
Total Units		421	
Parcels	58.85		41%
Roads	17.35		12%
Open Space, Parks, Retention	41.88		29%
Lakes	24.04		17%
Wetland Buffers	2.98		2%
Total Acres	145.1		100%

The plan and product table includes both the existing parcel (397 units and the expansion parcel that adds 9.67 acres and 48 units. The amendment for the expansion parcel is currently being processed. That amendment will do the following:

- A. Modify parcel E-1 and change the townhouses to 40' X 115' and 120' deep parcels. The result is the reduction of 82 townhouses and the addition of 53 40' X 115' and 120' deep lots.
- B. The addition of 9.67 acres and 48 50' X 120' deep lots.
- C. The addition of 5 lots in the existing parcel
- D. The net impact is an addition of 9.67 acres and 24 units for a final number of 421 units.

Exhibit A has legal descriptions for the existing CDD area and the expansion area.

The public infrastructure for the project is as follows:

# **Stormwater Management System:**

The stormwater collection and outfall systems are a combination of curb inlets, pipe, control structures and open lakes designed to treat and attenuate stormwater runoff from District lands and the Entry Road. The stormwater system will be designed consistent with the applicable design requirements established by the St. Johns River Water Management District (SJRWMD) and The City of Fruitland Park and Lake County for stormwater/floodplain management systems. The district will finance, own, operate and maintain the stormwater system.

NOTE: No private earthwork is included in the CIP. Accordingly, the District will not fund any costs of mass grading of lots.

# **Onsite Wetland Conservation/Mitigation**

The district will be responsible for the design, permitting, mitigation, construction, maintenance, and government reporting of the environmental mitigation. These costs are included within the CIP.

# Public Roadways (Onsite)

The CIP includes subdivision roads within the district. Generally, all roads will be 2-lane undivided roads. Such roads include the roadway asphalt, base, and subgrade, roadway curb and gutter, striping and signage and sidewalks within rights-of- way abutting non-lot lands. Sidewalks abutting lots will be constructed by the homebuilders. All roads will be designed in accordance with applicable design requirements.

All internal roadways may be financed by the district. Alternatively, the developer may elect to finance the internal roads, gate them, and turn them over to a homeowner's association for ownership, operation and maintenance (in such an event, the district would be limited to financing only utilities, conservation/mitigation, hardscape/landscape/irrigation and stormwater improvements behind such gated areas).

# Public Roadways (Offsite)

# Entry Roadways:

The Project includes an offsite entry roadway ("Offsite Road") that will be within the existing and to-be-dedicated right-of-way. The Offsite Road will include the asphalt, curb & gutter, base, and subgrade, striping and signage, and sidewalks within the right-of-way. The Offsite Road will be designed in accordance with Lake County standards and may include a security gate feature that will not block public access.

Entry features including community signage landscaping will be located within and adjacent to the Offsite Road within an easement or dedicated tract via a subdivision plat assigned to the district. Landscaping may consist of sod, annual flowers, shrubs, trees and ground covers. These facilities will be owned and maintained by the district.

# Roadway Improvements:

The Project includes on-site roadway improvements to serve the subdivision. These improvements

include, but are not limited to, turn lanes, pedestrian facilities and multi-use trails. The improvements will be designed in accordance with City of Fruitland Park standards. The improvements will be constructed by the district and then dedicated to the City. The CDD will maintain the improvements.

# Water, Wastewater & Reclaim Utilities:

As part of the CIP, the District intends to construct water, wastewater and reclaim infrastructure. In particular, the on-site water supply improvements include water mains that will be located within rights-of-way and used for potable water service and fire protection.

Wastewater improvements for the project will include an onsite gravity collection system, offsite and onsite force main and an onsite lift station.

Similarly, the reclaim water system will be constructed to provide service for irrigation throughout the community.

Both the water distribution and wastewater collection systems have points of connection outside of the district boundary to existing utility infrastructure. The existing water and sewer mains will need to be extended to the location of the district. These connections are required elements for the systems to function. Therefore, the offsite extensions and connections to the existing utility infrastructure are included within the CIP.

The water and reclaim system and wastewater collection systems for all phases will be constructed and/or acquired by the district and then dedicated to City for operation and maintenance. The CIP will only include laterals to the lot lines (i.e., point of connection).

# Hardscape, Landscape & Irrigation:

The district will construct and/or install landscaping, irrigation and hardscaping within District common areas and rights-of-way. The district must meet local design criteria requirements for planting and irrigation design. This project will at a minimum meet those requirements and, in most cases, will exceed the requirements with enhancements for the benefit of the community.

All such landscaping, irrigation and hardscaping will be owned, maintained and funded by the district. Such infrastructure, to the extent that it is located in rights-of-way owned by the City of Fruitland Park, will be maintained pursuant to a right-of-way agreement or permit. Any landscaping, irrigation or hardscaping systems behind hard-gated roads, if any, will not be financed by the district and instead will be privately installed and maintained.

# Streetlights/ Undergrounding of Electrical Utility Lines

The district intends to lease streetlights through an agreement with a local utility provider and will fund the street lights through an annual operations and maintenance assessment. As such, streetlights

are not included as part of the CIP.

The CIP does however include the incremental cost of undergrounding of electrical utility lines within right-of-way utility easements throughout the community. Any lines and transformers located in such areas would be owned by the local utility provider and not paid for by the district as part of the CIP.

### Recreational Amenities (Active & Passive):

As part of the overall development, the district intends to construct a pool and cabana and other amenity facilities including, but not limited to, multi-use paths, pedestrian paths, playgrounds and nature viewing stations. Alternatively, the Developer may privately fund such facilities and, upon completion, transfer them to a homeowners' association for ownership, operation and maintenance. In such event, the amenities would be considered common elements for the exclusive benefit of the owners subject to that Association.

### **Professional Services**

The CIP also includes various professional services. These include, but are not limited to: (i) engineering, surveying, and architectural fees, (ii) permitting and plan review costs, and (iii) development/construction management services fees that are required for the design, permitting, construction, and maintenance acceptance of the public improvements and community facilities.

NOTE: In the event that impact fee credits are generated from any roadway, utilities or other improvements funded by the district, any such credits, if any, will be the subject of an acquisition agreement between the applicable developer and the district.

### 4. PERMITTING/CONSTRUCTION COMMENCEMENT

All necessary permits for the construction of the CIP will be obtained or are currently under review by respective governmental authorities, and include the following:

- a. City of Fruitland Park Final Engineering Plans
- b. St. Johns River Water Management District ERP
- c. Florida Department of Environmental Protection Potable Water Permit
- d. Florida Department of Environmental Protection Wastewater Permit
- e. Lake County Plan Approval

### 5. CIP COST ESTIMATE/ MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITIES

The table below presents, among other things, a cost estimate for the CIP. It is our professional opinion that the costs set forth below are reasonable and consistent with market pricing. The table shows the existing and the anticipated cost of the expansion area.

### **CIP COST ESTIMATE**

Item	Estimated Cost Existing Area	Estimated Cost Expansion Area	Total	Financing Entity	O&M Entity
Stormwater Management System	\$ 1,300,000.00	\$ 350,000.00	\$ 1,650,000.00	CDD	CDD
On-Site Wetland	\$ 50.000.00	\$ -	\$ 50.000.00	CDD	CDD
Conservation/Mitigation	·		+,	CDD	CDD
Polic Roadways (On-Site)	. , ,	. ,	\$ 6,100,000.00		_
Public Roadways (Off-Site)	\$ 450,000.00	+,	+,	CDD	County
Water Wastewater & Reclaim	\$ 5,000,000.00	\$ 700,000.00	\$ 5,700,000.00	CDD	City
Hardcape, Landscape & Irrigation	\$ 150,000.00	\$ 150,000.00	\$ 300,000.00	CDD	CDD
Streelights/Burried Electric Lines	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 350,000.00	CDD	CDD
Recreation Amenities (Active and					
Passive)	\$ 1,250,000.00	\$ -	\$ 1,250,000.00	CDD	CDD
Professional Fees	\$ 400,000.00	\$ 150,000.00	\$ 550,000.00	CDD	N/A
Total	\$14,250,000.00	\$ 2,400,000.00	\$16,650,000.00		
Contingency	\$ 1,425,000.00	\$ 240,000.00	\$ 1,665,000.00	CDD	N/A
Total with Contingency	\$15,675,000.00	\$ 2,640,000.00	\$18,315,000.00	CDD	N/A

- a. The probable costs estimated herein do not include anticipated carrying cost, interest reserves or other anticipated CDD expenditures that may be incurred.
- b. The developer reserves the right to privately finance any of the improvements outlined above, and have such improvements owned and maintained by a property owner's or homeowner's association, in which case such items would not be part of the CIP.
- c. The district may enter into an agreement with a third-party, or an applicable property owner's or homeowner's association, to maintain any District-owned

improvements, subject to the approval of the district's bond counsel.

### 6. CONCLUSIONS

The CIP will be designed in accordance with current governmental regulations and requirements. The CIP will serve its intended function so long as the construction is in substantial compliance with the design.

It is further our opinion that:

- the estimated cost to the CIP as set forth herein is reasonable based on prices currently being experienced in the jurisdiction in which the district is located and is not greater than the lesser of the actual cost of construction or the fair market value of such infrastructure.
- All of the improvements comprising the CIP are required by applicable development approvals issued pursuant to Section 380.06, Florida Statutes;
- the CIP is feasible to construct, there are no technical reasons existing at this time that
  would prevent the implementation of the CIP, and it is reasonable to assume that all
  necessary regulatory approvals will be obtained in due course; and
- the assessable property within the district will receive a special benefit from the CIP that is at least equal to such costs. Also, the CIP will constitute a system of improvements that will provide benefits, both general, and special and peculiar, to all lands within the district. The general public, property owners, and property outside the district will benefit from the provisions of the District's CIP; however, these are incidental to the District's CIP, which is designed solely to provide special benefits peculiar to property within the district. Special and peculiar benefits accrue to property within the district and enable properties within its boundaries to be developed.

The CIP will be owned by the district or other governmental units and such CIP is intended to be available and will reasonably be available for use by the general public {either by being part of a system of improvements that is available to the general public or is otherwise available to the general public) including nonresidents of the district. All the CIP is or will be located on lands owned or to be owned by the district or another governmental entity or on perpetual easements in favor of the district or other governmental entity. The CIP, and any cost estimates set forth herein, do not include any earthwork, grading or other improvements on private lots or property. The district will pay the lesser of the cost of the components of the CIP or the fair market value.

Please note that the CIP as presented herein is based on current plans and market conditions which are subject to change. Accordingly, the CIP, as used herein, refers to sufficient public infrastructure of the kinds described herein {i.e., stormwater/floodplain management, sanitary sewer, potable water, etc.) to support the development and sale of the planned residential units in the district, which (subject to true- up determinations) number and type of units may be changed with the development

of the site. Stated differently, during development and implementation of the public infrastructure improvements as described for the district, it may be necessary to make modifications and/or deviations for the plans, and the district expressly reserves the right to do so.

Wohlfarth Consulting Group, LLC

Richard C. Wohlfarth, P.E.

Manager

P.E. No. 20044

### **EXHIBIT A Legals Description for the Current Parcel and the expansion Property**

A. LEGAL DESCRIPTION for the original parcel 135.4 acres.

### PARCEL 1:

The East 66 feet of the North 210 feet of the SE 1/4 of the NW 1/4 and the West 160 feet of the North 210 feet of the SW 1/4 of the NE 1/4 of Section 33, Township 18 South, Range 24 East, Lake County, Florida.

### PARCEL 2:

The North 511 feet of the NW 1/4 of the SE 1/4 of Section 33, Township 18 South, Range 24 East, lying West of the Railroad, Lake County, Florida.

### PARCEL 3:

The NE 1/4 of the NW 1/4 of Section 33, Township 18 South, Range 24 East, Lake County, Florida, LESS: Commence at the NE corner of the NE 1/4 of the NW 1/4 of Section 33, Township 18 South, Range 24 East, in Lake County, Florida, and run S 89°58'40" W, along the North line of the NE 1/4 of the NW 1/4, a distance of 380.35 feet to the Point of Beginning of this description; from said Point of Beginning, run S 00°02'26" W, 1326.45 feet to a point on the South line of the NE 1/4 of the NW 1/4 of said Section 33; thence S 89°54'10" W, along the South line of the NE 1/4 of the NW 1/4 a distance of 209.28 feet; thence N 00°02'26" E, 1326.67 feet, to a point on the North line of the NE 1/4 of the NW 1/4 of said Section 33; thence N 89°58'40" E, along the North line of the NE 1/4 of the NW 1/4 a distance of 209.29 feet to the Point of Beginning. LESS the North 40 feet for right-of-way of Lake Ella Road.

FURTHER LESS AND EXCEPT any portion lying within the lands conveyed by that certain Warranty Deed recorded in Official Records Book 5942, Page 848, of the Public Records of Lake County, Florida.

### PARCEL 4:

The East 240 feet of the N 1/2 of the SW 1/4 of the NW 1/4 and the West 550 feet of the N 1/2 of the SE 1/4 of the NW 1/4 of Section 33, Township 18 South, Range 24 East, Lake County, Florida.

### PARCEL 5:

The South 209.88 feet of the West 157.5 feet of the East 682.5 feet of the NE 1/4 of the SW 1/4 of Section 33, Township 18 South, Range 24 East, Lake County, Florida, LESS the South 33 feet for road right of way for Spring Lake Road.

### PARCEL 6:

Begin at the Northwest corner of the SE 1/4 of the NW 1/4 of Section 33, Township 18 South, Range 24 East, Lake County, Florida, run thence East 1254 feet, thence South 210 feet, thence East 226 feet, thence

North 210 feet, thence East to the Westerly right of way of the railroad, thence Southerly along said railroad right of way to South line of the SW 1/4 of the NE 1/4, thence West to the Southwest corner of the SE 1/4 of the NW 1/4, thence North 1320 feet to the Point of Beginning, LESS the West 550 feet of the North 1/2 of the SE 1/4 of the NW 1/4 of Section 33, Township 18 South, Range 24 East.

### PARCEL 7:

Begin at the NE corner of the NE 1/4 of the SW 1/4 of Section 33, Township 18 South, Range 24 East, Lake County, Florida, run thence South 900.5 feet, thence West 209.88 feet, thence South 209.88 feet, thence West 400.12 feet, thence North 1092.88 feet, thence East 610 feet to the Point of Beginning.

### PARCEL 8:

Begin at the NE corner of the NE 1/4 of the NW 1/4 of Section 33, Township 18 South, Range 24 East, Lake County, Florida, and run S 89°58'40" W, along said North line of the NE 1/4 of the NW 1/4, a distance of 380.35 feet, thence S 00°02'26" W, 1326.45 feet to a point on the South line of the NE 1/4 of the NW 1/4 of said Section 33, thence N 89°54'10" E, along said South line to the SE corner of the NE 1/4 of the NW 1/4, thence North along said East line of the NE 1/4 of the NW 1/4 to the Point of Beginning. LESS the North 40 feet thereof for right-of-way of Lake Ella Road.

### B. LEGAL DESCRIPTION for the Windhorst property

(approximately 9.67 Acres) located in Fruitland Park, Florida. In accordance with Trustees Warranty Deed recorded in ORB 6039, PG 778 of the Public Records of Lake County, Florida as described below:

East ½ of the East ½ of the NW ¼ of the NW ¼ of Section 33, Township 18 South, Range 24 East.

# ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

# ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Master Special Assessment Methodology Report

November 18, 2024



Provided by:

Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC

2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W Boca Raton, FL 33431 Phone: 561-571-0010

Fax: 561-571-0013 Website: www.whhassociates.com

# Table of Contents

1.0	1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4	Purpose	1 1
2.0	2.1	lopment Program Overview The Development Program	
3.0	The C 3.1 3.2		
4.0	<b>Fina</b> r 4.1 4.2	OverviewTypes of Bonds Proposed	
5.0	5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4 5.5 5.6 5.7 5.8	Overview Benefit Allocation Assigning Bond Assessment Lienability Test: Special and Peculiar Benefit to the Property Lienability Test: Reasonable and Fair Apportionment of the Duty Pay True-Up Mechanism Assessment Roll Additional Items Regarding Bond Assessment Imposition and	5 8 y to 9 9
6.0	<b>Addit</b> 6.1	ional Stipulations Overview	12
7.0	Table Table Table Table Table	ndix 1	14 15 15 16

### 1.0 Introduction

### 1.1 Purpose

This Master Special Assessment Methodology Report (the "Report") was developed to provide a master financing plan and a master special assessment methodology for the Enclave at Lake Geneva Community Development District (the "District"), located entirely within the City of Fruitland Park, Lake County, Florida, as related to funding the costs of the acquisition and construction of public infrastructure improvements contemplated to be provided by the District.

### 1.2 Scope of the Report

This Report presents projections for financing the District's public infrastructure improvements (the "Capital Improvement Plan" or "CIP") as described in the Master Engineer's Report of Wohlfarth Consulting Group, LLC (the "District Engineer") dated November 2024 (the "Engineer's Report"), as well as describes the method for the allocation of special benefits and the apportionment of special assessment debt resulting from the provision and funding of the CIP.

### 1.3 Special Benefits and General Benefits

Improvements undertaken and funded by the District as part of the CIP create special and peculiar benefits, different in kind and degree than general benefits, for properties within its borders as well as general benefits to the public at large. However, as discussed within this Report, these general benefits are incidental in nature and are readily distinguishable from the special and peculiar benefits which accrue to property within the District. The District's CIP enables properties within its boundaries to be developed.

There is no doubt that the general public, property owners, and property outside the District will benefit from the provision of the CIP. However, these benefits are only incidental since the CIP is designed solely to provide special benefits peculiar to property within the District. Properties outside the District are not directly served by the CIP and do not depend upon the CIP to obtain or to maintain their development entitlements. This fact alone clearly distinguishes the special benefits which District properties receive compared to those lying outside of the District's boundaries.

The CIP will provide infrastructure and improvements which are all necessary in order to make the lands within the District developable

and saleable. The installation of such improvements will cause the value of the developable and saleable lands within the District to increase by more than the sum of the financed cost of the individual components of the CIP. Even though the exact value of the benefits provided by the CIP is hard to estimate at this point, it is without doubt greater than the costs associated with providing same.

### 1.4 Organization of the Report

Section Two describes the development program as proposed by the Developer, as defined below.

Section Three provides a summary of the CIP as determined by the District Engineer.

Section Four discusses the current financing program for the District.

Section Five discusses the special assessment methodology for the District.

### 2.0 Development Program

### 2.1 Overview

The District serves the Enclave at Lake Geneva development (the "Development" or "Enclave at Lake Geneva"), a master planned, residential development located entirely within the City of Fruitland Park, Lake County, Florida. The land within the District currently consists of approximately 135.40 +/- acres and is generally located south of Lake Ella Road and north of Spring Lake Road, although parcel of land (the "Future Expansion Parcel") consisting of approximately 9.67 +/- acres is anticipated to be added to the District, after completion of which, the size of the District will total approximately 145.07 +/- acres.

### 2.2 The Development Program

The development of Enclave at Lake Geneva is anticipated to be conducted by Lake Saunders Groves Land, LLP or its associates (the "Developer"). Based upon the information provided by the Developer, the current development plan for the District's existing boundaries envisions 157 Single-family 40' units and 216 Single-family 50' units for a total of 373 residential units, while the development plan for the Future Expansion Parcel envisions 48 Single-family 50' units for a total of 421 residential units developed

in multiple phases, although land use types and unit numbers may change throughout the development period. Table 1 in the *Appendix* illustrates the development plan for the District.

### 3.0 The CIP

### 3.1 Overview

The public infrastructure costs to be funded by the District are described by the District Engineer in the Engineer's Report. Only public infrastructure that may qualify for bond financing by the District under Chapter 190, Florida Statutes and under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, was included in these estimates.

### 3.2 The Capital Improvement Plan

The CIP needed to serve the Development is projected to consist of stormwater management system, on-site wetland conservation/ mitigation, public roadways (on-site), public roadways (off-site), water, wastewater & reclaim, hardscape, landscape & irrigation, streetlights/ buried electric lines, and recreational amenities (active and passive), as well as professional services and contingency all as set forth in more detail in the Engineer's Report.

The cost of the infrastructure necessary for the development of the 373 residential units projected to be developed within the current District boundary as detailed in the Engineer's Report is estimated at \$15,675,000, while the cost of the infrastructure necessary for the development of the additional 48 residential units projected to be developed within the Future Expansion Parcel is estimated at \$2,640,000.

The infrastructure included in the CIP will comprise an interrelated system of improvements, which means that all of the improvements will serve the entire District and improvements will be interrelated such that they will reinforce one another. At the time of this writing, the total costs of the CIP are estimated at \$18,315,000. Table 2 in the *Appendix A* illustrates the specific components of the CIP and their costs.

### 4.0 Financing Program

### 4.1 Overview

As noted above, the District is embarking on a program of capital improvements which will facilitate the development of lands within the District. Generally, construction of public improvements is either funded by the Developer and then acquired by the District or funded directly by the District. The choice of the exact mechanism for providing public infrastructure has not yet been made at the time of this writing, and the District may either acquire the public infrastructure from the Developer or construct it, or even partly acquire it and partly construct it.

As noted in *Section 2.2*, the current boundaries of the District are projected to be expanded at a future date. For the purposes of estimating the amount of bonded debt necessary for funding of the public infrastructure improvements necessary for the development of the 373 residential units within the current boundaries of the District, this Report projects that the District would have to issue an estimated \$21,785,000 in par amount of special assessment bonds as illustrated in Table 3A in the *Appendix*.

Once the District's boundaries have been expanded to include the Future Expansion Parcel, even though the actual financing plan may change to include multiple series of bonds, it is likely that in order to fully fund the costs of the CIP as described in *Section 3.2* in one financing transaction, the District would have to issue approximately \$25,395,000 in par amount of special assessment bonds (the "Bonds") as illustrated in Table 3B in the *Appendix*.

Please note that the purpose of this Report is to allocate the benefit of the CIP to the various land uses in the expanded District and based on such benefit allocation to apportion the maximum debt necessary to fund the CIP. The discussion of the structure and size of the indebtedness is based on various estimates and is subject to change.

### 4.2 Types of Bonds Proposed

The proposed financing plan for the District provides for the issuance of the Bonds in the principal amount of \$25,395,000 to finance CIP costs at \$18,315,000. The Bonds as projected under this master financing plan would be structured to be amortized in 30 annual installments following a 24-month capitalized interest period. Interest payments on the Bonds would be made every May 1 and November

1, and principal payments on the Bonds would be made every May 1 or November 1.

In order to finance the improvement costs, the District would need to borrow more funds and incur indebtedness in the total amount of \$25,395,000. The difference is comprised of funding debt service reserves, funding capitalized interest, and paying costs of issuance, including the underwriter's discount.

Please note that the structure of the Bonds as presented in this Report is preliminary and may change due to changes in the development program, market conditions, timing of infrastructure installation as well as for other reasons. The District maintains complete flexibility as to the structure of the Bonds and reserves the right to modify it as necessary.

### 5.0 Assessment Methodology

### 5.1 Overview

The issuance of the Bonds provides the District with funds necessary to construct/acquire the infrastructure improvements which are part of the CIP outlined in *Section 3.2* and described in more detail by the District Engineer in the Engineer's Report. These improvements lead to special and general benefits, with special benefits accruing to properties within the boundaries of the District. General benefits accrue to areas outside the District, and are only incidental in nature. The debt incurred in financing the public infrastructure will be secured by assessing properties that derive special and peculiar benefits from the CIP. All properties that receive special benefits from the CIP will be assessed for their fair share of the debt issued in order to finance the CIP.

### 5.2 Benefit Allocation

The current development plan for the District expanded to 145.07 +/-acres envisions 157 Single-family 40' units and 264 Single-family 40' units for a total of 421 residential units developed in multiple phases, although unit numbers and land use types may change throughout the development period.

The public infrastructure included in the CIP will comprise an interrelated system of improvements, which means that all of the improvements will serve the entire District and such public improvements will be interrelated such that they will reinforce each

other and their combined benefit will be greater than the sum of their individual benefits. All of the land uses within the District will benefit from each infrastructure improvement category, as the improvements provide basic infrastructure to all land within the District and benefit all land within the District as an integrated system of improvements.

As stated previously, the public infrastructure improvements included in the CIP have a logical connection to the special and peculiar benefits received by the land within the District, as without such improvements, the development of the properties within the District would not be possible. Based upon the connection between the improvements and the special and peculiar benefits to the land within the District, the District can assign or allocate a portion of the District's debt through the imposition of non-ad valorem assessments, to the land receiving such special and peculiar benefits (herein the "Bond Assessments"). Even though these special and peculiar benefits are real and ascertainable, the precise amount of the benefit cannot yet be calculated with mathematical certainty. However, such benefit is more valuable than the cost of, or the actual non-ad valorem assessment amount levied for, the improvement or debt allocated to that parcel.

The benefit associated with the CIP of the District is proposed to be allocated to the different unit types within the District in proportion to the density of development and intensity of use of the infrastructure as measured by a standard unit called an Equivalent Residential Unit ("ERU"). Table 4 in the Appendix illustrates the ERU weights that are proposed to be assigned to the unit types contemplated to be developed within the District based on the relative density of development and the intensity of use of master infrastructure, the total ERU counts for each unit type, and the share of the benefit received by each unit type.

The rationale behind different ERU weights is supported by the fact that generally and on average smaller units, such as townhomes, will use and benefit from the District's improvements less than larger units, such as single-family units, as for instance, generally and on average smaller units may produce less storm water runoff, may produce fewer vehicular trips, and may need less water/sewer capacity than larger units. Additionally, the value of the larger units is likely to appreciate by more in terms of dollars than that of the smaller units as a result of the implementation of the CIP. As the exact amount of the benefit and appreciation is not possible to be calculated at this time, the use of ERU measures serves as a

reasonable approximation of the relative amount of benefit received by the different unit types from the District's improvements.

Tables 5A and 5B in the *Appendix* present the apportionment of the Bond Assessments in accordance with the ERU benefit allocation method presented in Table 4. Tables 5A and 5B also present the annual levels of the Bond Assessments per unit.

Amenities. No Bond Assessments are allocated herein to any private amenities or other common areas planned for the development. If owned by a homeowner's association, the amenities and common areas would be considered a common element for the exclusive benefit of property owners. Accordingly, any benefit to the amenities and common areas would directly benefit all platted lots in the District. If the common elements are owned by the District, then they would be governmental property not subject to the Bond Assessments and would be open to the general public, subject to District rules and policies. As such, no Bond Assessments will be assigned to the amenities and common areas.

Government Property. Real property owned by units of local, state, and federal governments, or similarly exempt entities, shall not be subject to the Bond Assessments without specific consent thereto. If at any time, any real property on which Bond Assessments are imposed is sold or otherwise transferred to a unit of local, state, or federal government, or similarly exempt entity, all future unpaid Bond Assessments for such tax parcel shall become due and payable immediately prior to such transfer by way of a mandatory true-up payment without any further action of the District.

### 5.3 Assigning Bond Assessment

As the land in the District is not yet platted for its intended final use and the precise location of the residential units by lot or parcel is unknown, the Bond Assessment will initially be levied on the area of the District prior to the boundary change described in Section 2.1 and thus the total bonded debt in the amount of \$21,785,000 will be preliminarily levied on approximately 135.40 +/- gross acres at a rate of \$160,893.65 per acre on an equal pro-rata gross acre basis. Once the boundary change occurs and if the land in the District is still not platted for its intended final use and the precise location of the residential units by lot or parcel is unknown, total bonded debt in the amount of \$25,395,000 will be preliminarily levied on approximately 145.07 +/- acres at a rate of \$175,053.42 per acre on an equal prorata gross acre basis.

When the land is platted, the Bond Assessment will be allocated to each platted parcel on a first platted-first assigned basis based on the planned use for that platted parcel as reflected in Tables 5A and 5B in the *Appendix*. Such allocation of Bond Assessment from unplatted gross acres to platted parcels will reduce the amount of Bond Assessment levied on unplatted gross acres within the District.

Transferred Property. In the event unplatted land is sold to a third party (the "Transferred Property"), the Bond Assessments will be assigned to such Transferred Property at the time of the sale based on the maximum total number of ERUs (as herein defined) assigned by the Developer to that Transferred Property, subject to review by the District's methodology consultant, to ensure that any such assignment is reasonable, supported by current development rights and plans, and otherwise consistent with this Report. The owner of the Transferred Property will be responsible for the total Bond Assessments applicable to the Transferred Property, regardless of the total number of ERUs ultimately actually platted. This total Bond Assessment is allocated to the Transferred Property at the time of the sale. If the Transferred Property is subsequently sub-divided into smaller parcels, the total Bond Assessments initially allocated to the Transferred Property will be re-allocated to the smaller parcels pursuant to the methodology as described herein (i.e., equal assessment per gross acre until platting).

### 5.4 Lienability Test: Special and Peculiar Benefit to the Property

As first discussed in *Section 1.3*, Special Benefits and General Benefits, improvements undertaken by the District create special and peculiar benefits to certain properties within the District. The District's improvements benefit assessable properties within the District and accrue to all such assessable properties on an ERU basis.

Improvements undertaken by the District can be shown to be creating special and peculiar benefits to the property within the District. The special and peculiar benefits resulting from each improvement are:

- a. added use of the property;
- b. added enjoyment of the property;
- c. decreased insurance premiums; and
- d. increased marketability and value of the property.

The improvements which are part of the CIP make the land in the District developable and saleable and when implemented jointly as parts of the CIP, provide special and peculiar benefits which are

greater than the benefits of any single category of improvements. These special and peculiar benefits are real and ascertainable, but not yet capable of being calculated and assessed in terms of numerical value; however, such benefits are more valuable than either the cost of, or the actual assessment levied for, the improvement or debt allocated to the parcel of land.

# 5.5 Lienability Test: Reasonable and Fair Apportionment of the Duty to Pay

A reasonable estimate of the proportion of special and peculiar benefits received from the improvements is delineated in Table 4 (expressed as ERU factors) in the *Appendix*.

The apportionment of the Bond Assessments is fair and reasonable because it was conducted on the basis of consistent application of the methodology described in *Section 5.2* across all assessable property within the District according to reasonable estimates of the special and peculiar benefits derived from the CIP.

Accordingly, no acre or parcel of property within the District will be liened for the payment of any Bond Assessments more than the determined special benefit peculiar to that property.

### 5.6 True-Up Mechanism

The District's assessment program is predicated on the development of lots in a manner sufficient to include all of the planned ERUs as set forth in Table 1 in the Appendix ("Development Plan"). At such time as lands are to be platted (or re-platted) or site plans are to be approved (or re-approved), the plat or site plan (either, herein, "Proposed Plat") shall be presented to the District for a "true-up" review as follows:

- a. If a Proposed Plat results in the same amount of ERUs (and thus Bond Assessments) able to be imposed on the "Remaining Unplatted Lands" (i.e., those remaining unplatted lands after the Proposed Plat is recorded) as compared to what was originally contemplated under the Development Plan, then the District shall allocate the Bond Assessments to the product types being platted and the remaining property in accordance with this Report, and cause the Bond Assessments to be recorded in the District's Improvement Lien Book.
- b. If a Proposed Plat results in a greater amount of ERUs (and thus Bond Assessments) able to be imposed on the Remaining

Unplatted Lands as compared to what was originally contemplated under the Development Plan, then the District may undertake a pro rata reduction of Bond Assessments for all assessed properties within the District, or may otherwise address such net decrease as permitted by law.

c. If a Proposed Plat results in a lower amount of ERUs (and thus Bond Assessments) able to be imposed on the Remaining Unplatted Lands as compared to what was originally contemplated under the Development Plan, then the District shall require the landowner(s) of the lands encompassed by the Proposed Plat to pay a "True-Up Payment" equal to the difference between: (i) the Bond Assessments originally contemplated to be imposed on the lands subject to the Proposed Plat, and (ii) the Bond Assessments able to be imposed on the lands subject to the Proposed Plat, after the Proposed Plat (plus applicable interest, collection costs, penalties, etc.).

With respect to the foregoing true-up analysis, the District's Assessment Consultant, in consultation with the District Engineer and District Counsel, shall determine in their sole discretion what amount of ERUs (and thus Bond Assessments) are able to be imposed on the Remaining Unplatted Lands, taking into account a Proposed Plat, by reviewing: a) the original, overall development plan showing the number and type of units reasonably planned for the Development, b) the revised, overall development plan showing the number and type of units reasonably planned for the Development, c) proof of the amount of entitlements for the Remaining Unplatted Lands, d) evidence of allowable zoning conditions that would enable those entitlements to be placed in accordance with the revised development plan, documentation that shows the feasibility of implementing the proposed development plan. Prior to any decision by the District not to impose a True-Up Payment, a supplemental methodology shall be produced demonstrating that there will be sufficient Bond Assessments to pay debt service on the applicable series of bonds and the District will conduct new proceedings under Chapters 170, 190 and 197, Florida Statutes upon the advice of District Counsel.

Any True-Up Payment shall become due and payable that tax year by the landowner of the lands subject to the Proposed Plat, shall be in addition to the regular Bond Assessment installment payable for such lands, and shall constitute part of the Bond Assessment liens imposed against the Proposed Plat property until paid. A True-Up Payment shall include accrued interest on the applicable bond series to the interest payment date that occurs at least 45 days after the

True-Up Payment (or the second succeeding interest payment date if such True-Up Payment is made within forty-five (45) calendar days before an interest payment date (or such other time as set forth in the supplemental indentures for the applicable bond series)).

All Bond Assessments levied run with the land, and such Bond Assessment liens include any True-Up Payments. The District will not release any liens on property for which True-Up Payments are due, until provision for such payment has been satisfactorily made. Further, upon the District's review of the final plat for the developable acres, any unallocated Bond Assessments shall become due and payable and must be paid prior to the District's approval of that plat. This true-up process applies for both plats and/or re-plats.

Such review shall be limited solely to the function and the enforcement of the District's Bond Assessment liens and/or true-up agreements. Nothing herein shall in any way operate to or be construed as providing any other plat approval or disapproval powers to the District. For further detail on the true-up process, please refer to the True-Up Agreement and applicable assessment resolution(s).

### 5.7 Assessment Roll

Based on the per gross acre assessment proposed in Section 5.3, the Bond Assessment of \$21,785,000 is proposed to be levied over the area described in Exhibit "A". Excluding any capitalized interest period, debt service assessment shall be paid in thirty (30) annual installments.

# 5.8 Additional Items Regarding Bond Assessment Imposition and Allocation

**Master Lien** - This master assessment allocation methodology is intended to establish the necessary benefit and fair and reasonable allocation findings for a master assessment lien, which may give rise to one or more individual assessment liens relating to individual bond issuances necessary to fund all or a portion of the project(s) referenced herein comprising the CIP. All such liens shall be within the benefit limits established herein and using the allocation methodology described herein, and shall be described in one or more supplemental reports.

**System of Improvements** - As noted herein, the CIP functions as a system of improvements. Among other implications, this means that proceeds from any particular bond issuance can be used to fund master improvements within any benefitted property or designated

assessment area within the District, regardless of where the Bond Assessments are levied, provided that Bond Assessments are fairly and reasonably allocated across all benefitted properties.

Contributions - As set forth in any supplemental report, and for any particular bond issuance, the Developer may opt to "buy down" the Bond Assessments on particular product types and/or lands using a contribution of cash, CIP infrastructure or other consideration, in order for Bond Assessments to reach certain target levels. Note that any "true-up," as described herein, may require a payment to satisfy "true-up" obligations as well as additional contributions to maintain such target assessment levels. Any amounts contributed by the Developer to pay down Bond Assessment will not be eligible for "deferred costs" or any other form of repayment, if any are provided for in connection with any particular bond issuance.

**New Unit Types** - As noted herein, this report identifies the anticipated product types for the development, and associates particular ERU factors with each product type. If new product types are identified in the course of development, the District's Assessment Consultant may determine the ERU factor for the new product type on a front footage basis, provided that such determination is made on a pro-rated basis and derived from the front footage of existing product types and their corresponding ERUs. For example, if a Single Family 50' unit has an ERU of 1.00, and a Single Family 40' unit has an ERU of 0.80, then a new Single Family 55' unit would have an ERU of 1.10.

### 6.0 Additional Stipulations

### 6.1 Overview

Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC was retained by the District to prepare a methodology to fairly allocate the special assessments related to the District's CIP. Certain financing, development and engineering data was provided by members of District Staff and/or the Developer. The allocation methodology described herein was based on information provided by those professionals. Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC makes no representations regarding said information transactions beyond restatement of the factual information necessary for compilation of this Report. For additional information on the Bond structure and related items, please refer to the Offering Statement associated with this transaction.

Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC does not represent the District as a Municipal Advisor or Securities Broker nor is

Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC registered to provide such services as described in Section 15B of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Similarly, Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC does not provide the District with financial advisory services or offer investment advice in any form.

### **Appendix** 7.0

Table 1

# **Enclave at Lake Geneva**

### **Community Development District**

Development Plan

Product Type	Current District Boundary Units	Expansion Parcel Units	Total Number of Units
Single-family 40'	157	-	157
Single-family 50'	216	48	264
Total	373	48	421

Table 2

# **Enclave at Lake Geneva**

### **Community Development District**

Project Costs

Improvement	Current Boundary Costs	Expansion Parcel Costs	Total CIP Costs
Stormwater Management System	\$1,300,000.00	\$350,000.00	\$1,650,000.00
On-Site Wetland Conservation/ Mitigation	\$50,000.00	-	\$50,000.00
Public Roadways (On-site)	\$5,400,000.00	\$700,000.00	\$6,100,000.00
Public Roadways (Off-site)	\$450,000.00	\$250,000.00	\$700,000.00
Water, Wastewater & Reclaim	\$5,000,000.00	\$700,000.00	\$5,700,000.00
Hardscape, Landscape & Irrigation	\$150,000.00	\$150,000.00	\$300,000.00
Streetlights/ Buried Electric Lines	\$250,000.00	\$100,000.00	\$350,000.00
Recreational Amenities (Active & Passive)	\$1,250,000.00	-	\$1,250,000.00
Professional Services	\$400,000.00	\$150,000.00	\$550,000.00
Contingency	\$1,425,000.00	\$240,000.00	\$1,665,000.00
Total	\$15,675,000.00	\$2,640,000.00	\$18,315,000.00

Table 3A

# **Enclave at Lake Geneva**

### **Community Development District**

Preliminary Sources and Uses of Funds - Current District Boundaries

Sources
Bond Proceeds
Par Amount

Total Sources	\$21,785,000.00
Par Amount	\$21,785,000.00

<u>Jses</u>
Project Fund Deposit
Project Fund

\$15,675,000.00

Other Fund Deposits: Debt Service Reserve Fund Capitalized Interest Fund

\$1,935,105.64 \$3,485,600.00

Delivery Date Expenses: Costs of Issuance

\$685,700.00

\$3,594.36

Rounding Total Uses

\$21,785,000.00

### Financing Assumptions

Coupon Rate: 8% Capitalized Interest Period: 24 months Term: 30 Years Underwriter's Discount: 2% Cost of Issuance: \$250,000

# **Enclave at Lake Geneva**

### **Community Development District**

Preliminary Sources and Uses of Funds - Total CIP

Sources
Bond Proceeds:

 Par Amount
 \$25,395,000.00

 Total Sources
 \$25,395,000.00

<u>Uses</u>

Project Fund Deposits:

Project Fund \$18,315,000.00

Other Fund Deposits:

Debt Service Reserve Fund \$2,255,772.67
Capitalized Interest Fund \$4,063,200.00

Delivery Date Expenses: Costs of Issuance

 Costs of Issuance
 \$757,900.00

 Rounding
 \$3,127.33

 Total Uses
 \$25,395,000.00

### Financing Assumptions

Coupon Rate: 8%
Capitalized Interest Period: 24 months
Term: 30 Years
Underwriter's Discount: 2%
Cost of Issuance: \$250,000

Table 4

# **Enclave at Lake Geneva**

### **Community Development District**

### Benefit Allocation

Product Type	Current District Boundary Units	ERU Weight	Total ERU	Percent of Total ERU
Single-family 40'	157	0.80	125.60	32.24%
Single-family 50'	216	1.00	216.00	55.44%
Total	373		341.60	87.68%

Product Type	Expansion Parcel Units	ERU Weight	Total ERU	Percent of Total ERU
Single-family 40'	-	0.80	-	-
Single-family 50'	48	1.00	48.00	12.32%
Total	48		48.00	12.32%

Product Type	Total Number of Units	ERU Weight	Total ERU	Percent of Total ERU
Single-family 40'	157	0.80	125.60	32.24%
Single-family 50'	264	1.00	264.00	67.76%
Total	421		389.60	100.00%

# **Enclave at Lake Geneva**

### **Community Development District**

### Assessment Apportionment

Product Type	Current District Boundary Units	Total Cost Allocation*	Total Bond Assessment Apportionment	Bond Assessment Apportionment per Unit	Annual Debt Service Payment per Unit**
Single-family 40'	157	\$5,763,407.49	\$8,009,941.45	\$51,018.74	\$4,821.13
Single-family 50'	216	\$9,911,592.51	\$13,775,058.55	\$63,773.42	\$6,026.41
Total	373	\$15,675,000.00	\$21,785,000.00		

<sup>\*</sup> Please note that cost allocations to units herein are based on the ERU benefit allocation illustrated in Table 4

### Table 5B

# **Enclave at Lake Geneva**

### **Community Development District**

### Assessment Apportionment

Product Type	Total Number of Units	Total Cost Allocation*	Total Bond Assessment Apportionment	Bond Assessment Apportionment per Unit	Annual Debt Service Payment per Unit**
Single-family 40'	157	\$5,904,425.05	\$8,186,889.12	\$52,145.79	\$4,927.63
Single-family 50'	264	\$12,410,574.95	\$17,208,110.88	\$65,182.24	\$6,159.54
Total	421	\$18.315.000.00	\$25,395,000,00		

<sup>\*</sup> Please note that cost allocations to units herein are based on the ERU benefit allocation illustrated in Table 4

<sup>\*\*</sup> Includes county collection costs estimated at 4% (subject to change) and an early collection discount allowance estimated at 2% (subject to change)

<sup>\*\*</sup> Includes county collection costs estimated at 4% (subject to change) and an early collection discount allowance estimated at 2% (subject to change)

# Exhibit "A"

Bond Assessments is the estimated amount of \$21,785,000 are proposed to be levied over the area as described below:

### **EXHIBIT A Legals Description for the Current Parcel and the expansion Property**

A. LEGAL DESCRIPTION for the original parcel 135.4 acres.

### PARCEL 1:

The East 66 feet of the North 210 feet of the SE 1/4 of the NW 1/4 and the West 160 feet of the North 210 feet of the SW 1/4 of the NE 1/4 of Section 33, Township 18 South, Range 24 East, Lake County, Florida.

### **PARCEL 2:**

The North 511 feet of the NW 1/4 of the SE 1/4 of Section 33, Township 18 South, Range 24 East, lying West of the Railroad, Lake County, Florida.

### **PARCEL 3:**

The NE 1/4 of the NW 1/4 of Section 33, Township 18 South, Range 24 East, Lake County, Florida, LESS: Commence at the NE corner of the NE 1/4 of the NW 1/4 of Section 33, Township 18 South, Range 24 East, in Lake County, Florida, and run S 89°58'40" W, along the North line of the NE 1/4 of the NW 1/4, a distance of 380.35 feet to the Point of Beginning of this description; from said Point of Beginning, run S 00°02'26" W, 1326.45 feet to a point on the South line of the NE 1/4 of the NW 1/4 of said Section 33; thence S 89°54'10" W, along the South line of the NE 1/4 of the NW 1/4 a distance of 209.28 feet; thence N 00°02'26" E, 1326.67 feet, to a point on the North line of the NE 1/4 of the NW 1/4 of said Section 33; thence N 89°58'40" E, along the North line of the NE 1/4 of the NW 1/4 a distance of 209.29 feet to the Point of Beginning. LESS the North 40 feet for right-of-way of Lake Ella Road.

FURTHER LESS AND EXCEPT any portion lying within the lands conveyed by that certain Warranty Deed recorded in Official Records Book 5942, Page 848, of the Public Records of Lake County, Florida.

### PARCEL 4:

The East 240 feet of the N 1/2 of the SW 1/4 of the NW 1/4 and the West 550 feet of the N 1/2 of the SE 1/4 of the NW 1/4 of Section 33, Township 18 South, Range 24 East, Lake County, Florida.

### PARCEL 5:

The South 209.88 feet of the West 157.5 feet of the East 682.5 feet of the NE 1/4 of the SW 1/4 of Section 33, Township 18 South, Range 24 East, Lake County, Florida, LESS the South 33 feet for road right of way for Spring Lake Road.

### PARCEL 6:

Begin at the Northwest corner of the SE 1/4 of the NW 1/4 of Section 33, Township 18 South, Range 24 East, Lake County, Florida, run thence East 1254 feet, thence South 210 feet, thence East 226 feet, thence North 210 feet, thence East to the Westerly right of way of the railroad, thence Southerly along said railroad right of way to South line of the SW 1/4 of the NE 1/4, thence West to the Southwest corner of the SE 1/4 of the NW 1/4, thence North 1320 feet to the Point of Beginning, LESS the West 550 feet of the North 1/2 of the SE 1/4 of the NW 1/4 of Section 33, Township 18 South, Range 24 East.

### PARCEL 7:

Begin at the NE corner of the NE 1/4 of the SW 1/4 of Section 33, Township 18 South, Range 24 East, Lake County, Florida, run thence South 900.5 feet, thence West 209.88 feet, thence South 209.88 feet, thence West 400.12 feet, thence North 1092.88 feet, thence East 610 feet to the Point of Beginning.

### PARCEL 8:

Begin at the NE corner of the NE 1/4 of the NW 1/4 of Section 33, Township 18 South, Range 24 East, Lake County, Florida, and run S 89°58'40" W, along said North line of the NE 1/4 of the NW 1/4, a distance of 380.35 feet, thence S 00°02'26" W, 1326.45 feet to a point on the South line of the NE 1/4 of the NW 1/4 of said Section 33, thence N 89°54'10" E, along said South line to the SE corner of the NE 1/4 of the NW 1/4, thence North along said East line of the NE 1/4 of the NW 1/4 to the Point of Beginning. LESS the North 40 feet thereof for right-of-way of Lake Ella Road.

# ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

6

### **RESOLUTION 2025-35**

A RESOLUTION OF BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE ENCLAVE AT GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT **AUTHORIZING DISTRICT PROJECTS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND/OR ACQUISITION** OF INFRASTRUCTURE **IMPROVEMENTS**; EQUALIZING, APPROVING, CONFIRMING, AND LEVYING SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS ON PROPERTY SPECIALLY BENEFITED BY SUCH PROJECTS TO PAY THE COST THEREOF; PROVIDING FOR THE PAYMENT AND THE COLLECTION OF SUCH SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS BY THE METHODS PROVIDED FOR BY CHAPTERS 170, 190, AND 197, FLORIDA STATUTES; CONFIRMING THE DISTRICT'S INTENTION TO ISSUE SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS; MAKING PROVISIONS FOR TRANSFERS OF REAL PROPERTY TO GOVERNMENTAL BODIES; PROVIDING FOR THE RECORDING OF AN ASSESSMENT NOTICE; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY, **CONFLICTS AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.** 

### **RECITALS**

**WHEREAS**, Enclave at Lake Geneva Community Development District ("**District**") previously indicated its intention to construct certain types of infrastructure improvements and to finance such infrastructure improvements through the issuance of bonds, which bonds would be repaid by the imposition of special assessments on benefited property within the District; and

**WHEREAS**, the District Board of Supervisors ("**Board**") noticed and conducted a public hearing pursuant to Chapters 170, 190, and 197, *Florida Statutes*, relating to the imposition, levy, collection and enforcement of such assessments.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT AS FOLLOWS:

**SECTION 1. AUTHORITY FOR THIS RESOLUTION.** This Resolution is adopted pursuant to Chapters 170, 190, and 197, *Florida Statutes*, including without limitation, section 170.08, *Florida Statutes*.

### **SECTION 2. FINDINGS.** The Board hereby finds and determines as follows:

- (a) The District is a local unit of special-purpose government organized and existing under and pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, as amended.
  - (b) The District is authorized by Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, to finance, fund, plan,

establish, acquire, install, equip, operate, extend, construct, or reconstruct certain infrastructure improvements (the "Improvements").

- (c) The District is authorized by Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, to levy and impose special assessments to pay all, or any part of, the cost of such infrastructure projects and services and to issue special assessment revenue bonds payable from such special assessments as provided in Chapters 170, 190, and 197, *Florida Statutes*.
- (d) It is necessary to the public health, safety and welfare and in the best interests of the District that (i) the District provide the project (the "Project"), the nature and location of which was initially described in Resolution 2025-29 and more particularly described in the *Master Engineer's Report*, dated November 2024 (the "Master Engineer's Report") (attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by this reference), and which Project's plans and specifications are on file at 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431 ("District Manager's Offices"); (ii) the cost of such Project be assessed against the lands specially benefited by such Project; and (iii) the District issue bonds to provide funds for such purposes pending the receipt of such special assessments.
- (e) The provision of said Project, the levying of such Assessments (hereinafter defined) and the sale and issuance of such bonds serves a proper, essential, and valid public purpose and is in the best interests of the District, its landowners, and residents.
- (f) In order to provide funds with which to pay all or a portion of the costs of the Project which are to be assessed against the benefitted properties, pending the collection of such Assessments, it is necessary for the District from time to time to sell and issue its special assessment bonds, in one or more series (the "Bonds").
- (g) By Resolution 2025-29, the Board determined to provide the Project and to defray the costs thereof by making Assessments on benefited property and expressed an intention to issue Bonds, notes or other specific financing mechanisms to provide a portion of the funds needed for the Project prior to the collection of such Assessments. Resolution 2025-29 was adopted in compliance with the requirements of section 170.03, *Florida Statutes*, and prior to the time it was adopted, the requirements of section 170.04, *Florida Statutes*, had been met.
- (h) As directed by Resolution 2025-29, said Resolution 2025-29 was published as required by section 170.05, *Florida Statutes*, and a copy of the publisher's affidavit of publication is on file with the Secretary of the District.
- (i) As directed by Resolution 2025-29, a preliminary assessment roll was adopted and filed with the Board as required by section 170.06, *Florida Statutes*.
- (j) As required by section 170.07, *Florida Statutes*, upon completion of the preliminary assessment roll, the Board adopted Resolution 2025-30, fixing the time and place of

a public hearing at which owners of the property to be assessed and other persons interested therein may appear before the Board and be heard as to (1) the propriety and advisability of making the infrastructure improvements, (2) the cost thereof, (3) the manner of payment therefore, and (4) the amount thereof to be assessed against each specially benefited property or parcel so improved and provided for publication of notice of such public hearing and individual mailed notice in accordance with Chapters 170, 190, and 197, Florida Statutes.

- (k) Notice of such public hearing was given by publication and also by mail as required by section 170.07, *Florida Statutes*. Affidavits as to such publications and mailings are on file in the office of the Secretary of the District.
- (I) On January 10, 2025, at the time and place specified in Resolution 2025-30 and the notice referred to in paragraph (k) above, the Board met as an Equalization Board, conducted such public hearing, and heard and considered all complaints and testimony as to the matters described in paragraph (j) above. The Board has made such modifications in the preliminary assessment roll as it deems necessary, just and right in the making of the final assessment roll.
- (m) Having considered the estimated costs of the Project, estimates of financing costs and all complaints and evidence presented at such public hearing, the Board further finds and determines:
  - (i) that the estimated costs of the Project are as specified in the Master Engineer's Report, which Master Engineer's Report is hereby adopted and approved, and that the amount of such costs is reasonable and proper; and
  - (ii) it is reasonable, proper, just and right to assess the cost of such Project against the properties specially benefited thereby using the method determined by the Board set forth in the *Master Special Assessment Methodology Report*, dated November 18, 2024 (the "Master Assessment Report," attached hereto as **Exhibit B** and incorporated herein by this reference), for the Bonds, which results in the special assessments set forth on the final assessment roll included within such Exhibit B (the "Assessments"); and
  - (iii) the Master Assessment Report is hereby approved, adopted and confirmed. The District authorizes its use in connection with the issuance of the Bonds;
  - (iv) it is hereby declared that the Project will constitute a special benefit to all parcels of real property listed on said final assessment roll and that the special benefit, in the case of each such parcel, will be equal to or in excess of the Assessments thereon when allocated as set forth in Exhibit B;
  - (v) it is in the best interests of the District that the Assessments be paid and

collected as herein provided; and

(vi) it is reasonable, proper, just and right for the District to utilize the true-up mechanisms and calculations contained in the Master Assessment Report in order to ensure that all parcels of real property benefiting from the Project are assessed accordingly and that sufficient assessment receipts are being generated in order to pay the corresponding bond debt-service when due;

**SECTION 3. AUTHORIZATION OF DISTRICT PROJECT.** That certain Project for construction of infrastructure improvements initially described in Resolution 2025-29, and more specifically identified and described in Exhibit A attached hereto, is hereby authorized and approved and the proper officers, employees and/or agents of the District are hereby authorized and directed to take such further action as may be necessary or desirable to cause the same to be made.

**SECTION 4. ESTIMATED COST OF IMPROVEMENTS.** The total estimated costs of the Project and the costs to be paid by Assessments on all specially benefited property are set forth in Exhibits A and B, respectively, hereto.

SECTION 5. EQUALIZATION, APPROVAL, CONFIRMATION AND LEVY OF SPECIAL **ASSESSMENTS.** The Assessments on the parcels specially benefited by the Project, all as specified in the final assessment roll set forth in Exhibit B, attached hereto, are hereby equalized, approved, confirmed and levied. Immediately following the adoption of this Resolution these Assessments, as reflected in Exhibit B, attached hereto, shall be recorded by the Secretary of the Board of the District in a special book, to be known as the "Improvement Lien Book." The Assessment or Assessments against each respective parcel shown on such final assessment roll and interest, costs and penalties thereon, as hereafter provided, shall be and shall remain a legal, valid and binding first lien on such parcel until paid and such lien shall be coequal with the lien of all state, county, district, municipal or other governmental taxes and superior in dignity to all other liens, titles, and claims. Prior to the issuance of any Bonds, including refunding bonds, the District may, by subsequent resolution, adjust the acreage assigned to particular parcel identification numbers listed on the final assessment roll to reflect accurate apportionment of acreage within the District amongst individual parcel identification numbers. The District may make any other such acreage and boundary adjustments to parcels listed on the final assessment roll as may be necessary in the best interests of the District as determined by the Board by subsequent resolution. Any such adjustment in the assessment roll shall be consistent with the requirements of law. In the event the issuance of Bonds, including refunding bonds, by the District would result in a decrease of the Assessments, then the District shall by subsequent resolution, adopted within sixty (60) days of the sale of such Bonds at a publicly noticed meeting and without the need for further public hearing, evidence such a decrease and amend the final assessment roll as shown in the Improvement Lien Book to reflect such a decrease.

SECTION 6. FINALIZATION OF SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS. When the entire Project has

both been constructed or otherwise provided to the satisfaction of the Board, the Board shall adopt a resolution accepting the same and determining the actual costs (including financing costs) thereof, as required by sections 170.08 and 170.09, *Florida Statutes*. Pursuant to the provisions of section 170.08, *Florida Statutes*, regarding completion of a project funded by a particular series of bonds, the District shall credit to each Assessment the difference, if any, between the Assessment as hereby made, approved and confirmed and the proportionate part of the actual costs of the Project, as finally determined upon completion thereof, but in no event shall the final amount of any such special assessment exceed the amount of benefits originally assessed hereunder. In making such credits, no credit shall be given for bond financing costs, capitalized interest, funded reserves or bond discounts. Such credits, if any, shall be entered in the Improvement Lien Book. Once the final amount of Assessments for the entire Project has been determined, the term "Assessment" shall, with respect to each parcel, mean the sum of the costs of the Project.

### SECTION 7. PAYMENT OF SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS AND METHOD OF COLLECTION.

- The Assessments may be paid in not more than thirty (30) substantially equal consecutive annual installments of principal and interest. The Assessments may be paid in full without interest at any time within thirty (30) days after the completion of the Project and the adoption by the Board of a resolution accepting the Project as further provided in section 170.09, Florida Statutes, unless such option has been waived by the owner of the land subject to the Assessments; provided, however, that the Board shall at any time make such adjustments by resolution, at a noticed meeting of the Board, to that payment schedule as may be necessary and in the best interests of the District to account for changes in long and short term debt as actually issued by the District. At any time subsequent to thirty (30) days after the Project has been completed and a resolution accepting the Project has been adopted by the Board, the Assessments may be prepaid in full including interest amounts to the next succeeding interest payment date or to the second succeeding interest payment date if such a prepayment is made within forty-five (45) calendar days before an interest payment date. Subject to the provisions of any supplemental assessment resolution, any owner of property subject to Assessments may prepay the entire remaining balance of the Assessments at any time, or a portion of the remaining balance of the Assessment one time, if there is also paid, in addition to the prepaid principal balance of the Assessment, an amount equal to the interest that would otherwise be due on such prepaid amount on the next succeeding interest payment date, or, if prepaid during the forty-five day (45) period preceding such interest payment date, to the interest payment date following such next succeeding interest payment date. Prepayment of Assessments does not entitle the property owner to any discounts for early payment.
- (b) The District may elect to use the method of collecting Assessments authorized by sections 197.3632 and 197.3635, *Florida Statutes* (the "**Uniform Method**"). The District has heretofore taken or will use its best efforts to take as timely required, any necessary actions to comply with the provisions of said sections 197.3632 and 197.3635, *Florida Statutes*. Such Assessments may be subject to all of the collection provisions of Chapter 197, *Florida Statutes*.

Notwithstanding the above, in the event the Uniform Method of collecting its special or non-ad valorem assessments is not available to the District in any year, or if determined by the District to be in its best interest, the Assessments may be collected as is otherwise permitted by law. The District may, in its sole discretion, collect Assessments by directly assessing landowner(s) and enforcing said collection in any manner authorized by law.

(c) For each year the District uses the Uniform Method, the District shall enter into an agreement with the Tax Collector of Lake County who may notify each owner of a lot or parcel within the District of the amount of the special assessment, including interest thereon, in the manner provided in section 197.3635, *Florida Statutes*.

### **SECTION 8. APPLICATION OF TRUE-UP PAYMENTS.**

- Pursuant to the Master Assessment Report, attached hereto as Exhibit B, there may be required from time to time certain true-up payments. As parcels of land or lots are platted, site planned, or subjected to a declaration of condominium (all such processes shall be referred to in this Section 8 as 'plats,' 'platted,' and/or 'platting'), the Assessments securing the Bonds shall be allocated as set forth in the Master Assessment Report. In furtherance thereof, at such time as parcels or land or lots are platted, it shall be an express condition of the lien established by this Resolution that any and all plats of any portion of the lands within the District, as the District's boundaries may be amended from time to time, shall be presented to the District Manager for review and approval. The District Manager shall cause the Assessments securing each series of Bonds issued to be reallocated to the units being platted and the remaining property in accordance with Exhibit B, cause such reallocation to be recorded in the District's Improvement Lien Book, and shall perform the true-up calculations described in Exhibit B, which process is incorporated herein as if fully set forth. No further action by the Board of Supervisors shall be required. The District's review and approval of plats shall be limited solely to this function and the enforcement of the lien established by this Resolution. Any resulting true-up payment shall become due and payable that tax year by the landowner(s) of record of the remaining unplatted property, in addition to the regular assessment installment payable with respect to such remaining unplatted acres.
- (b) The District will take all necessary steps to ensure that true-up payments are made in a timely fashion to ensure its debt service obligations are met. The District shall record all true-up payments in its Improvement Lien Book.
- (c) The foregoing is based on the District's understanding that the Developer intends to develop the unit numbers and types shown in Exhibit B, on the net developable acres and is intended to provide a formula to ensure that the appropriate ratio of the Assessments to gross acres is maintained if fewer units are developed. However, no action by the District prohibits more than the maximum units shown in Exhibit B from being developed. In no event shall the District collect Assessments pursuant to this Resolution in excess of the total debt service related to the Project, including all costs of financing and interest. The District recognizes that such

events as regulatory requirements and market conditions may affect the timing and scope of the development in the District. If the strict application of the true-up methodology, as described in the Assessment Report, to any assessment reallocation pursuant to this paragraph would result in Assessments collected in excess of the District's total debt service obligation for the Project, the Board shall by resolution take appropriate action to equitably reallocate the Assessments. Further, upon the District's review of the final plat for the developable acres, any unallocated Assessments shall become due and payable and must be paid prior to the District's approval of that plat.

(d) The application of the monies received from true-up payments or Assessments to the actual debt service obligations of the District, whether long term or short term, shall be set forth in the supplemental assessment resolution adopted for each series of Bonds actually issued. Such subsequent resolution shall be adopted at a noticed meeting of the District, and shall set forth the actual amounts financed, costs of issuance, expected costs of collection, and the total amount of the assessments pledged to that issue, which amount shall be consistent with the lien imposed by this Resolution. Each such supplemental resolution shall also address the allocation of any impact fee credits expected to be received from the provision of the Project funded by the corresponding series of Bonds issued or to be issued.

**SECTION 9. PROPERTY OWNED BY HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATIONS, PROPERTY OWNERS ASSOCIATIONS OR GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES.** Property owned by units of local, state, and federal government shall not be subject to the Assessments without specific consent thereto. In addition, property owned by a property owners association or homeowners association that is exempt from special assessments under Florida law shall not be subject to the Assessments. If at any time, any real property on which Assessments are imposed by this Resolution is sold or otherwise transferred to a unit of local, state, or federal government (without consent of such governmental unit to the imposition of Assessments thereon), all future unpaid Assessments for such tax parcel shall become due and payable immediately prior to such transfer without any further action of the District.

**SECTION 10. ASSESSMENT NOTICE.** The District's Secretary is hereby directed to record a general Notice of Assessments in the Official Records of Lake County, Florida, which shall be updated from time to time in a manner consistent with changes in the boundaries of the District.

**SECTION 11. SEVERABILITY.** If any section or part of a section of this Resolution be declared invalid or unconstitutional, the validity, force and effect of any other section or part of a section of this Resolution shall not thereby be affected or impaired unless it clearly appears that such other section or part of a section of this Resolution is wholly or necessarily dependent upon the section or part of a section so held to be invalid or unconstitutional.

**SECTION 12. CONFLICTS.** All resolutions or parts thereof in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such conflict, superseded and repealed.

**SECTION 13. EFFECTIVE DATE.** This Resolution shall become effective upon its adoption.

### APPROVED AND ADOPTED THIS 10th DAY OF JANUARY 2025.

### ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Secretary/Assistant Secretary	Chairman, Board of Supervisors

**Exhibit A:** Master Engineer's Report, dated November 2024

**Exhibit B:** Master Special Assessment Methodology Report, dated November 18, 2024

# ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Subcategory Miscellaneous Notices

### NOTICE OF RULE DEVELOPMENT BY THE ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

In accord with Chapters 120 and 190, Florida Statutes, the Enclave at Lake Geneva Community Development District (District) hereby gives notice of its intention to develop Rules of Procedure to govern the operations of the District.

The Rules of Procedure will address such areas as the Board of Supervisors, officers and voting, district offices, public information and inspection of records, policies, public meetings, hearings and workshops, rulemaking proceedings, competitive purchase including procedure under the Consultants Competitive Negotiation Act, procedure regarding auditor selection, purchase of insurance, pre-qualification, construction contracts, goods, supplies and materials, maintenance services, contractual services and protests with respect to proceedings, as well as any other area of the general operation of the District.

The purpose and effect of the Rules of Procedure is to provide for efficient and effective District operations and to ensure compliance with Florida law. The legal authority for the adoption of the proposed Rules of Procedure includes Sections 190.011(5), 190.011(15) and 190.035, Florida Statutes. The specific laws implemented in the Rules of Procedure include, but are not limited to, Sections 112.08, 112.3143, 112.3146, 112.3145, 119.07, 119.0701, 189.053, 189.069(2)(a)16, 190.006, 190.007, 190.008, 190.011(3), 190.011(5), 190.011(15), 190.033, 190.035, 218.33, 218.391, 255.05, 255.0518, 255.0525, 255.20, 286.0105, 286.011, 286.0113, 286.0114, 287.017, 287.055 and 287.084, Florida Statutes.

A copy of the proposed Rules of Procedure may be obtained by contacting the District Manager, c/o Wrathell Hunt & Associates, LLC, 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431, Phone: (561) 571-0010. Cindy Cerbone, District Manager

Enclave at Lake Geneva Community Development District #1225147 December 10, 2024

Subcategory Miscellaneous Notices

NOTICE OF RULEMAKING REGARDING THE RULES OF PROCEDURE OF THE ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

A public hearing will be conducted by the Board of Supervisors (Board) of the Enclave at Lake Geneva Community Development District (District) on January 10, 2025, at 11:30 a.m. at the Fruitland Park Library, 604 W. Berckman Street, Fruitland Park, Florida 34731.

In accord with Chapters 120 and 190, Florida Statutes, the District hereby gives the public notice of its intent to adopt its proposed Rules of Procedure. The purpose and effect of the proposed Rules of Procedure is to provide for efficient and effective District operations and to ensure compliance with recent changes to Florida law. Prior notice of rule development was published in The Villages Daily Sun on December 10, 2024. The Rules of Procedure may address such areas as the Board of Supervisors, officers and voting, district offices, public information and inspection of records, policies, public meetings, hearings and workshops, rulemaking proceedings, competitive purchase including procedures under the Consultants Competitive Negotiation Act, procedure regarding auditor selection, purchase of insurance, pre-qualification, construction contracts, goods, supplies and materials, maintenance services, contractual services, and protests with respect to proceedings, as well as any other area of the general operation of the District.

Specific legal authority for the adoption of the proposed Rules of Procedure includes Sections 190.011(5), 190.011(15) and 190.035, Florida Statutes. The specific laws implemented in the Rules of Procedure include, but are not limited to, Sections 112.08, 112.3143, 112.3146, 112.3145, 119.07, 119.0701, 189.053, 189.069(2) (a)16, 190.006, 190.007, 190.008, 190.011(3), 190.011(5), 190.011(15), 190.033, 190.035, 218.33, 218.391, 255.05, 255.0518, 255.0525, 255.20, 286.0105, 286.011, 286.0113, 286.0114, 287.017, 287.055 and 287.084, Florida Statutes.

A copy of the proposed Rules of Procedure may be obtained by contacting the District Managers Office at Wrathell Hunt & Associates, LLC, 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431, 561-571-0010 (District Managers Office).

Any person who wishes to provide the District with a proposal for a lower cost regulatory alternative as provided by Section 120.541(1), Florida Statutes, must do so in writing within twenty-one (21) days after publication of this notice to the District Managers Office.

This public hearing may be continued to a date, time, and place to be specified on the record at the hearing without additional notice. If anyone chooses to appeal any decision of the Board with respect to any matter considered at a public hearing, such person will need a record of the proceedings and should accordingly ensure that a verbatim record of the proceedings is made which includes the testimony and evidence upon which such appeal is to be based. At the hearing, staff or Supervisors may participate in the public hearing by speaker telephone.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act, any person requiring special accommodations at this hearing because of a disability or physical impairment should contact the District Managers Office at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the meeting. If you are hearing or speech impaired, please contact the Florida Relay Service at 1-800-955-8771 or 1-800-955-8770 for aid in contacting the District Managers Office.

Enclave at Lake Geneva Community Development District Cindy Cerbone, District Manager #1225146 December 11, 2024

# ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

#### **RESOLUTION 2025-34**

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT ADOPTING RULES OF PROCEDURE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Enclave at Lake Geneva Community Development District ("District") is a local unit of special purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, being situated entirely within the City of Fruitland Park, Florida; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, authorizes the District to adopt rules to govern the administration of the District and to adopt resolutions as may be necessary for the conduct of District business; and

WHEREAS, to provide for efficient and effective District operations and to maintain compliance with recent changes to Florida law, the Board of Supervisors finds that it is in the best interests of the District to adopt by resolution the Rules of Procedure attached hereto as **Exhibit A** for immediate use and application; and

**WHEREAS,** the Board of Supervisors has complied with applicable Florida law concerning rule development and adoption.

### NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

- **SECTION 1.** The attached Rules of Procedure are hereby adopted pursuant to this resolution as necessary for the conduct of District business. These Rules of Procedure replace all prior versions of the Rules of Procedure, and shall stay in full force and effect until such time as the Board of Supervisors may amend these rules in accordance with Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*.
- **SECTION 2.** If any provision of this resolution is held to be illegal or invalid, the other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.
- **SECTION 3.** This resolution shall become effective upon its passage and shall remain in effect unless rescinded or repealed.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 10th day of January, 2025.

ATTEST:	ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT	
Secretary/Assistant Secretary	Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors	

## EXHIBIT A: RULES OF PROCEDURE

## RULES OF PROCEDURE ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

### **EFFECTIVE AS OF JANUARY 10, 2025**

### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Rule 1.0	General		2
Rı	ıle 1.1	Board of Supervisors; Officers and Voting.	3
Rı	ıle 1.2	District Offices; Public Information and Inspection of Records; Policies Service Contract Requirements; Financial Disclosure Coordination	-
Rı	ıle 1.3	Public Meetings, Hearings, and Workshops.	10
Rı	ıle 1.4	Internal Controls to Prevent Fraud, Waste and Abuse	15
Rule 2.0	Rulemaki	ng Proceedings.	16
Rule 3.0	Competiti	ve Purchase.	22
Rı	ıle 3.1	Procedure Under the Consultants' Competitive Negotiations Act	27
Rı	ale 3.2	Procedure Regarding Auditor Selection.	31
Rı	ıle 3.3	Purchase of Insurance.	35
Rı	ıle 3.4	Pre-qualification	37
Rı	ıle 3.5	Construction Contracts, Not Design-Build.	42
Rı	ıle 3.6	Construction Contracts, Design-Build.	45
Rı	ıle 3.7	Payment and Performance Bonds.	51
Rı	ıle 3.8	Goods, Supplies, and Materials.	52
Rı	ıle 3.9	Maintenance Services.	56
Rı	ıle 3.10	Contractual Services.	59
Rı	ıle 3.11	Protests with Respect to Proceedings under Rules 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.8, and 3.9	
Rule 4.0	Effective	Date	63

#### Rule 1.0 General.

- (1) The Enclave at Lake Geneva Community Development District (the "District") was created pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 190 of the Florida Statutes, and was established to provide for the ownership, operation, maintenance, and provision of various capital facilities and services within its jurisdiction. The purpose of these rules (the "Rules") is to describe the general operations of the District.
- (2) Definitions located within any section of these Rules shall be applicable within all other sections, unless specifically stated to the contrary.
- (3) Unless specifically permitted by a written agreement with the District, the District does not accept documents filed by electronic mail or facsimile transmission. Filings are only accepted during normal business hours.
- (4) A Rule of the District shall be effective upon adoption by affirmative vote of the District Board. After a Rule becomes effective, it may be repealed or amended only through the rulemaking procedures specified in these Rules. Notwithstanding, the District may immediately suspend the application of a Rule if the District determines that the Rule conflicts with Florida law. In the event that a Rule conflicts with Florida law and its application has not been suspended by the District, such Rule should be interpreted in the manner that best effectuates the intent of the Rule while also complying with Florida law. If the intent of the Rule absolutely cannot be effectuated while complying with Florida law, the Rule shall be automatically suspended.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat. Law Implemented: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

### **Rule 1.1** Board of Supervisors; Officers and Voting.

- (1) <u>Board of Supervisors.</u> The Board of Supervisors of the District (the "Board") shall consist of five (5) members. Members of the Board ("Supervisors") appointed by ordinance or rule or elected by landowners must be citizens of the United States of America and residents of the State of Florida. Supervisors elected or appointed by the Board to elector seats must be citizens of the United States of America, residents of the State of Florida and of the District and registered to vote with the Supervisor of Elections of the county in which the District is located and for those elected, shall also be qualified to run by the Supervisor of Elections. The Board shall exercise the powers granted to the District under Florida law.
  - (a) Supervisors shall hold office for the term specified by Section 190.006 of the Florida Statutes. If, during the term of office, any Board member(s) vacates their office, the remaining member(s) of the Board shall fill the vacancies by appointment for the remainder of the term(s). If three or more vacancies exist at the same time, a quorum, as defined herein, shall not be required to appoint replacement Board members.
  - (b) Three (3) members of the Board shall constitute a quorum for the purposes of conducting business, exercising powers and all other purposes. A Board member shall be counted toward the quorum if physically present at the meeting, regardless of whether such Board member is prohibited from, or abstains from, participating in discussion or voting on a particular item.
  - (c) Action taken by the Board shall be upon a majority vote of the members present, unless otherwise provided in the Rules or required by law. Subject to Rule 1.3(10), a Board member participating in the Board meeting by teleconference or videoconference shall be entitled to vote and take all other action as though physically present.
  - (d) Unless otherwise provided for by an act of the Board, any one Board member may attend a mediation session on behalf of the Board. Any agreement resulting from such mediation session must be approved pursuant to subsection (1)(c) of this Rule.
- (2) <u>Officers.</u> At the first Board meeting held after each election where the newly elected members take office, the Board shall select a Chairperson, Vice-Chairperson, Secretary, Assistant Secretary, and Treasurer.
  - (a) The Chairperson must be a member of the Board. If the Chairperson resigns from that office or ceases to be a member of the Board, the Board shall select a Chairperson. The Chairperson serves at the pleasure of the Board. The Chairperson shall be authorized to execute resolutions and contracts on the District's behalf. The Chairperson shall convene and conduct all meetings of the Board. In the event the Chairperson is unable to attend a

meeting, the Vice-Chairperson shall convene and conduct the meeting. The Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson may delegate the responsibility of conducting the meeting to the District's manager ("District Manager") or District Counsel, in whole or in part.

- (b) The Vice-Chairperson shall be a member of the Board and shall have such duties and responsibilities as specifically designated by the Board from time to time. The Vice-Chairperson has the authority to execute resolutions and contracts on the District's behalf in the absence of the Chairperson. If the Vice-Chairperson resigns from office or ceases to be a member of the Board, the Board shall select a Vice-Chairperson. The Vice-Chairperson serves at the pleasure of the Board.
- (c) The Secretary of the Board serves at the pleasure of the Board and need not be a member of the Board. The Secretary shall be responsible for maintaining the minutes of Board meetings and may have other duties assigned by the Board from time to time. An employee of the District Manager may serve as Secretary. The Secretary shall be bonded by a reputable and qualified bonding company in at least the amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000), or have in place a fidelity bond, employee theft insurance policy, or a comparable product in at least the amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) that names the District as an additional insured.
- (d) The Treasurer need not be a member of the Board but must be a resident of the State of Florida. The Treasurer shall perform duties described in Section 190.007(2) and (3) of the Florida Statutes, as well as those assigned by the Board from time to time. The Treasurer shall serve at the pleasure of the Board. The Treasurer shall either be bonded by a reputable and qualified bonding company in at least the amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000), or have in place a fidelity bond, employee theft insurance policy, or a comparable product in at least the amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) that names the District as an additional insured.
- (e) In the event that both the Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson are absent from a Board meeting and a quorum is present, the Board may designate one of its members or a member of District staff to convene and conduct the meeting. In such circumstances, any of the Board members present are authorized to execute agreements, resolutions, and other documents approved by the Board at such meeting. In the event that the Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson are both unavailable to execute a document previously approved by the Board, the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary may execute such document.
- (f) The Board may assign additional duties to District officers from time to time, which include, but are not limited to, executing documents on behalf of the District.

- (g) The Chairperson, Vice-Chairperson, and any other person authorized by District Resolution may sign checks and warrants for the District, countersigned by the Treasurer or other persons authorized by the Board.
- (3) <u>Committees.</u> The Board may establish committees of the Board, either on a permanent or temporary basis, to perform specifically designated functions. Committees may include individuals who are not members of the Board. Such functions may include, but are not limited to, review of bids, proposals, and qualifications, contract negotiations, personnel matters, and budget preparation.
- (4) Record Book. The Board shall keep a permanent record book entitled "Record of Proceedings," in which shall be recorded minutes of all meetings, resolutions, proceedings, certificates, and corporate acts. The Records of Proceedings shall be located at a District office and shall be available for inspection by the public.
- (5) Meetings. For each fiscal year, the Board shall establish a schedule of regular meetings, which shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the county in which the District is located and filed with the local general-purpose governments within whose boundaries the District is located. All meetings of the Board and Committees serving an advisory function shall be open to the public in accord with the provisions of Chapter 286 of the Florida Statutes.
- (6) Voting Conflict of Interest. The Board shall comply with Section 112.3143 of the Florida Statutes, so as to ensure the proper disclosure of conflicts of interest on matters coming before the Board for a vote. For the purposes of this section, "voting conflict of interest" shall be governed by the Florida Constitution and Chapters 112 and 190 of the Florida Statutes, as amended from time to time. Generally, a voting conflict exists when a Board member is called upon to vote on an item which would inure to the Board member's special private gain or loss or the Board member knows would inure to the special private gain or loss of a principal by whom the Board member is retained, the parent organization or subsidiary of a corporate principal, a business associate, or a relative including only a father, mother, son, daughter, husband, wife, brother, sister, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, and daughter-in-law.
  - (a) When a Board member knows the member has a conflict of interest on a matter coming before the Board, the member should notify the Board's Secretary prior to participating in any discussion with the Board on the matter. The member shall publicly announce the conflict of interest at the meeting. This announcement shall appear in the minutes.

If the Board member was elected at a landowner's election or appointed to fill a vacancy of a seat last filled at a landowner's election, the Board member may vote or abstain from voting on the matter at issue. If the Board member was elected by electors residing within the District, the Board

member is prohibited from voting on the matter at issue. In the event that the Board member intends to abstain or is prohibited from voting, such Board member shall not participate in the discussion on the item subject to the vote.

The Board's Secretary shall prepare a Memorandum of Voting Conflict (Form 8B) which shall then be signed by the Board member, filed with the Board's Secretary, and provided for attachment to the minutes of the meeting within fifteen (15) days of the meeting.

- (b) If a Board member inadvertently votes on a matter and later learns he or she has a conflict on the matter, the member shall immediately notify the Board's Secretary. Within fifteen (15) days of the notification, the member shall file the appropriate Memorandum of Voting Conflict, which will be attached to the minutes of the Board meeting during which the vote on the matter occurred. The Memorandum of Voting Conflict shall immediately be provided to other Board members and shall be read publicly at the next meeting held subsequent to the filing of the Memorandum of Voting Conflict. The Board member's vote is unaffected by this filing.
- (c) It is not a conflict of interest for a Board member, the District Manager, or an employee of the District to be a stockholder, officer or employee of a landowner or of an entity affiliated with a landowner.
- (d) In the event that a Board member elected at a landowner's election or appointed to fill a vacancy of a seat last filled at a landowner's election, has a continuing conflict of interest, such Board member is permitted to file a Memorandum of Voting Conflict at any time in which it shall state the nature of the continuing conflict. Only one such continuing Memorandum of Voting Conflict shall be required to be filed for each term the Board member is in office.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat. Law Implemented: §§ 112.3143, 190.006, 190.007, Fla. Stat.

### Rule 1.2 District Offices; Public Information and Inspection of Records; Policies; Service Contract Requirements; Financial Disclosure Coordination.

- (1) <u>District Offices.</u> Unless otherwise designated by the Board, the official District office shall be the District Manager's office identified by the District Manager. If the District Manager's office is not located within the county in which the District is located, the Board shall designate a local records office within such county which shall at a minimum contain, but not be limited to, the following documents:
  - (a) Agenda packages for prior 24 months and next meeting;
  - (b) Official minutes of meetings, including adopted resolutions of the Board;
  - (c) Names and addresses of current Board members and District Manager, unless such addresses are protected from disclosure by law;
  - (d) Adopted engineer's reports;
  - (e) Adopted assessment methodologies/reports;
  - (f) Adopted disclosure of public financing;
  - (g) Limited Offering Memorandum for each financing undertaken by the District;
  - (h) Proceedings, certificates, bonds given by all employees, and any and all corporate acts;
  - (i) District policies and rules;
  - (j) Fiscal year end audits; and
  - (k) Adopted budget for the current fiscal year.

The District Manager shall ensure that each District records office contains the documents required by Florida law.

(2) <u>Public Records.</u> District public records include all documents, papers, letters, maps, books, tapes, photographs, films, sound recordings, data processing software, or other material, regardless of the physical form, characteristics, or means of transmission, made or received in connection with the transaction of official business of the District. All District public records not otherwise restricted by law may be copied or inspected at the District Manager's office during regular business hours. Certain District records can also be inspected and copied at the District's local records office during regular business hours. All written public records requests shall be directed to the Secretary who by these rules is appointed as the

District's records custodian. Regardless of the form of the request, any Board member or staff member who receives a public records request shall immediately forward or communicate such request to the Secretary for coordination of a prompt response. The Secretary, after consulting with District Counsel as to the applicability of any exceptions under the public records laws, shall be responsible for responding to the public records request. At no time can the District be required to create records or summaries of records, or prepare opinions regarding District policies, in response to a public records request.

- (3) <u>Service Contracts.</u> Any contract for services, regardless of cost, shall include provisions required by law that require the contractor to comply with public records laws. The District Manager shall be responsible for initially enforcing all contract provisions related to a contractor's duty to comply with public records laws.
- (4) Fees; Copies. Copies of public records shall be made available to the requesting person at a charge of \$0.15 per page for one-sided copies and \$0.20 per page for two-sided copies if not more than 8 ½ by 14 inches. For copies of public records in excess of the sizes listed in this section and for outside duplication services, the charge shall be equal to the actual cost of reproduction. Certified copies of public records shall be made available at a charge of one dollar (\$1.00) per page. If the nature or volume of records requested requires extensive use of information technology resources or extensive clerical or supervisory assistance, the District may charge, in addition to the duplication charge, a special service charge that is based on the cost the District incurs to produce the records requested. This charge may include, but is not limited to, the cost of information technology resource, employee labor, and fees charged to the District by consultants employed in fulfilling the request. In cases where the special service charge is based in whole or in part on the costs incurred by the District due to employee labor, consultant fees, or other forms of labor, those portions of the charge shall be calculated based on the lowest labor cost of the individual(s) who is/are qualified to perform the labor, taking into account the nature or volume of the public records to be inspected or copied. The charge may include the labor costs of supervisory and/or clerical staff whose assistance is required to complete the records request, in accordance with Florida law. For purposes of this Rule, the word "extensive" shall mean that it will take more than 15 minutes to locate, review for confidential information, copy and re-file the requested material. In cases where extensive personnel time is determined by the District to be necessary to safeguard original records being inspected, the special service charge provided for in this section shall apply. If the total fees, including but not limited to special service charges, are anticipated to exceed twenty-five dollars (\$25.00), then, prior to commencing work on the request, the District will inform the person making the public records request of the estimated cost, with the understanding that the final cost may vary from that estimate. If the person making the public records request decides to proceed with the request, payment of the estimated cost is required in advance. Should the person fail to pay the estimate, the District is under no duty to produce the requested records. After the request has been fulfilled, additional payments or credits may be

- due. The District is under no duty to produce records in response to future records requests if the person making the request owes the District for past unpaid duplication charges, special service charges, or other required payments or credits.
- (5) <u>Records Retention.</u> The Secretary of the District shall be responsible for retaining the District's records in accordance with applicable Florida law.
- (6) <u>Policies.</u> The Board may adopt policies related to the conduct of its business and the provision of services either by resolution or motion.
- Financial Disclosure Coordination. Unless specifically designated by Board resolution otherwise, the Secretary shall serve as the Financial Disclosure Coordinator ("Coordinator") for the District as required by the Florida Commission on Ethics ("Commission"). The Coordinator shall create, maintain and update a list of the names, e-mail addresses, physical addresses, and names of the agency of, and the office or position held by, all Supervisors and other persons required by Florida law to file a statement of financial interest due to his or her affiliation with the District ("Reporting Individual"). The Coordinator shall provide this list to the Commission by February 1 of each year, which list shall be current as of December 31 of the prior year. Each Supervisor and Reporting Individual shall promptly notify the Coordinator in writing if there are any changes to such person's name, e-mail address, or physical address. Each Supervisor and Reporting Individual shall promptly notify the Commission in the manner prescribed by the Commission if there are any changes to such person's e-mail address.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 112.31446(3), 112.3145(8)(a)1., 119.07, 119.0701, 190.006, Fla. Stat.

### Rule 1.3 Public Meetings, Hearings, and Workshops.

- (1) Notice. Except in emergencies, or as otherwise required by statute or these Rules, at least seven (7) days, but no more than thirty (30) days public notice shall be given of any public meeting, hearing or workshop of the Board. Public notice shall be given by publication in a newspaper of general circulation in the District and in the county in which the District is located. "General circulation" means a publication that is printed and published at least once a week for the preceding year, offering at least 25% of its words in the English language, qualifies as a periodicals material for postal purposes in the county in which the District is located, is for sale to the public generally, is available to the public generally for the publication of official or other notices, and is customarily containing information of a public character or of interest or of value to the residents or owners of property in the county where published, or of interest or of value to the general public. The annual meeting notice required to be published by Section 189.015 of the Florida Statutes, shall be published in a newspaper not of limited subject matter, which is published at least five days a week, unless the only newspaper in the county is published less than five days a week. Each Notice shall state, as applicable:
  - (a) The date, time and place of the meeting, hearing or workshop;
  - (b) A brief description of the nature, subjects, and purposes of the meeting, hearing, or workshop;
  - (c) The District office address for the submission of requests for copies of the agenda, as well as a contact name and telephone number for verbal requests for copies of the agenda; and
  - (d) The following or substantially similar language: "Pursuant to provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act, any person requiring special accommodations to participate in this meeting/hearing/workshop is asked to advise the District Office at least forty-eight (48) hours before the meeting/hearing/workshop by contacting the District Manager at (561) 571-0010. If you are hearing or speech impaired, please contact the Florida Relay Service at 1 (800) 955-8770 or 1 (800) 955-8771, who can aid you in contacting the District Office."
  - (e) The following or substantially similar language: "A person who decides to appeal any decision made at the meeting/hearing/workshop with respect to any matter considered at the meeting/hearing/workshop is advised that person will need a record of the proceedings and that accordingly, the person may need to ensure that a verbatim record of the proceedings is made including the testimony and evidence upon which the appeal is to be based."

- (f) The following or substantially similar language: "The meeting [or hearing or workshop] may be continued in progress without additional notice to a time, date, and location stated on the record."
- (2) <u>Mistake.</u> In the event that a meeting is held under the incorrect assumption that notice required by law and these Rules has been given, the Board at its next properly noticed meeting shall cure such defect by considering the agenda items from the prior meeting individually and anew.
- Agenda. The District Manager, under the guidance of District Counsel and the (3) Vice-Chairperson, Chairperson or shall prepare an agenda meeting/hearing/workshop. The agenda and any meeting materials available in an electronic format, excluding any confidential and any confidential and exempt information, shall be available to the public at least seven days before the meeting/hearing/workshop, except in an emergency. Meeting materials shall be defined as, and limited to, the agenda, meeting minutes, resolutions, and agreements of the District that District staff deems necessary for Board approval. Inclusion of additional materials for Board consideration other than those defined herein as "meeting materials" shall not convert such materials into "meeting materials." For good cause, the agenda may be changed after it is first made available for distribution, and additional materials may be added or provided under separate cover at the meeting. The requirement of good cause shall be liberally construed to allow the District to efficiently conduct business and to avoid the expenses associated with special meetings.

The District may, but is not required to, use the following format in preparing its agenda for its regular meetings:

Call to order
Roll call
Public comment
Organizational matters
Review of minutes
Specific items of old business
Specific items of new business
Staff reports

- (a) District Counsel
- (b) District Engineer
- (c) District Manager
  - 1. Financial Report
  - 2. Approval of Expenditures

Supervisor's requests and comments
Public comment
Adjournment

- (4) <u>Minutes.</u> The Secretary shall be responsible for preparing and keeping the minutes of each meeting of the Board. Minutes shall be corrected and approved by the Board at a subsequent meeting. The Secretary may work with other staff members in preparing draft minutes for the Board's consideration.
- (5) <u>Special Requests.</u> Persons wishing to receive, by mail, notices or agendas of meetings, may so advise the District Manager or Secretary at the District Office. Such persons shall furnish a mailing address in writing and shall be required to prepay the cost of the copying and postage.
- (6) Emergency Meetings. The Chairperson, or Vice-Chairperson if the Chairperson is unavailable, upon consultation with the District Manager and District Counsel, if available, may convene an emergency meeting of the Board without first having complied with sections (1) and (3) of this Rule, to act on emergency matters that may affect the public health, safety, or welfare. Whenever possible, the District Manager shall make reasonable efforts to provide public notice and notify all Board members of an emergency meeting twenty-four (24) hours in advance. Reasonable efforts may include telephone notification. Notice of the emergency meeting must be provided both before and after the meeting on the District's website, if it has one. Whenever an emergency meeting is called, the District Manager shall be responsible for notifying at least one newspaper of general circulation in the District. After an emergency meeting, the Board shall publish in a newspaper of general circulation in the District, the time, date and place of the emergency meeting, the reasons why an emergency meeting was necessary, and a description of the action taken. Actions taken at an emergency meeting may be ratified by the Board at a regularly noticed meeting subsequently held.
- (7) <u>Public Comment.</u> The Board shall set aside a reasonable amount of time at each meeting for public comment and members of the public shall be permitted to provide comment on any proposition before the Board. The portion of the meeting generally reserved for public comment shall be identified in the agenda. Policies governing public comment may be adopted by the Board in accordance with Florida law.
- (8) <u>Budget Hearing.</u> Notice of hearing on the annual budget(s) shall be in accord with Section 190.008 of the Florida Statutes. Once adopted in accord with Section 190.008 of the Florida Statutes, the annual budget(s) may be amended from time to time by action of the Board. Approval of invoices by the Board in excess of the funds allocated to a particular budgeted line item shall serve to amend the budgeted line item.
- (9) <u>Public Hearings.</u> Notice of required public hearings shall contain the information required by applicable Florida law and by these Rules applicable to meeting notices and shall be mailed and published as required by Florida law. The District Manager shall ensure that all such notices, whether mailed or published, contain the information required by Florida law and these Rules and are mailed and published

- as required by Florida law. Public hearings may be held during Board meetings when the agenda includes such public hearing.
- (10) Participation by Teleconference/Videoconference. District staff may participate in Board meetings by teleconference or videoconference. Board members may also participate in Board meetings by teleconference or videoconference if in the good judgment of the Board extraordinary circumstances exist; provided however, at least three Board members must be physically present at the meeting location to establish a quorum. Such extraordinary circumstances shall be presumed when a Board member participates by teleconference or videoconference, unless a majority of the Board members physically present determines that extraordinary circumstances do not exist.
- (11) <u>Board Authorization.</u> The District has not adopted Robert's Rules of Order. For each agenda item, there shall be discussion permitted among the Board members during the meeting. Unless such procedure is waived by the Board, approval or disapproval of resolutions and other proposed Board actions shall be in the form of a motion by one Board member, a second by another Board member, and an affirmative vote by the majority of the Board members present. Any Board member, including the Chairperson, can make or second a motion.
- (12) <u>Continuances.</u> Any meeting or public hearing of the Board may be continued without re-notice or re-advertising provided that:
  - (a) The Board identifies on the record at the original meeting a reasonable need for a continuance;
  - (b) The continuance is to a specified date, time, and location publicly announced at the original meeting; and
  - (c) The public notice for the original meeting states that the meeting may be continued to a date and time and states that the date, time, and location of any continuance shall be publicly announced at the original meeting and posted at the District Office immediately following the original meeting.
- (13) Attorney-Client Sessions. An Attorney-Client Session is permitted when the District's attorneys deem it necessary to meet in private with the Board to discuss pending litigation to which the District is a party before a court or administrative agency or as may be authorized by law. The District's attorney must request such session at a public meeting. Prior to holding the Attorney-Client Session, the District must give reasonable public notice of the time and date of the session and the names of the persons anticipated to attend the session. The session must commence at an open meeting in which the Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson announces the commencement of the session, the estimated length of the session, and the names of the persons who will be attending the session. The discussion during the session is confined to settlement negotiations or strategy related to

litigation expenses or as may be authorized by law. Only the Board, the District's attorneys (including outside counsel), the District Manager, and the court reporter may attend an Attorney-Client Session. During the session, no votes may be taken and no final decisions concerning settlement can be made. Upon the conclusion of the session, the public meeting is reopened, and the Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson must announce that the session has concluded. The session must be transcribed by a court-reporter and the transcript of the session filed with the District Secretary within a reasonable time after the session. The transcript shall not be available for public inspection until after the conclusion of the litigation.

(14) <u>Security and Firesafety Board Discussions</u>. Portions of a meeting which relate to or would reveal a security or firesafety system plan or portion thereof made confidential and exempt by section 119.071(3)(a), Florida Statutes, are exempt from the public meeting requirements and other requirements of section 286.011, Florida Statutes, and section 24(b), Article 1 of the State Constitution. Should the Board wish to discuss such matters, members of the public shall be required to leave the meeting room during such discussion. Any records of the Board's discussion of such matters, including recordings or minutes, shall be maintained as confidential and exempt records in accordance with Florida law.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 189.069(2)(a)16, 190.006, 190.007, 190.008, 286.0105, 286.011, 286.0113, 286.0114, Fla. Stat.

### Rule 1.4 Internal Controls to Prevent Fraud, Waste and Abuse

- (1) <u>Internal Controls.</u> The District shall establish and maintain internal controls designed to:
  - (a) Prevent and detect "fraud," "waste" and "abuse" as those terms are defined in section 11.45(1), Florida Statutes; and
  - (b) Promote and encourage compliance with applicable laws, rules contracts, grant agreements, and best practices; and
  - (c) Support economical and efficient operations; and
  - (d) Ensure reliability of financial records and reports; and
  - (e) Safeguard assets.
- (2) <u>Adoption.</u> The internal controls to prevent fraud, waste and abuse shall be adopted and amended by the District in the same manner as District policies.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: § 218.33(3), Fla. Stat.

#### **Rule 2.0** Rulemaking Proceedings.

(1) Commencement of Proceedings. Proceedings held for adoption, amendment, or repeal of a District rule shall be conducted according to these Rules. Rulemaking proceedings shall be deemed to have been initiated upon publication of notice by the District. A "rule" is a District statement of general applicability that implements, interprets, or prescribes law or policy, or describes the procedure or practice requirements of the District ("Rule"). Nothing herein shall be construed as requiring the District to consider or adopt rules unless required by Chapter 190 of the Florida Statutes. Policies adopted by the District which do not consist of rates, fees, rentals or other monetary charges may be, but are not required to be, implemented through rulemaking proceedings.

#### (2) Notice of Rule Development.

- (a) Except when the intended action is the repeal of a Rule, the District shall provide notice of the development of a proposed rule by publication of a Notice of Rule Development in a newspaper of general circulation in the District before providing notice of a proposed rule as required by section (3) of this Rule. Consequently, the Notice of Rule Development shall be published at least twenty-nine (29) days prior to the public hearing on the proposed Rule. The Notice of Rule Development shall indicate the subject area to be addressed by rule development, provide a short, plain explanation of the purpose and effect of the proposed rule, cite the specific legal authority for the proposed rule, and include a statement of how a person may promptly obtain, without cost, a copy of any preliminary draft, if available.
- (b) All rules as drafted shall be consistent with Sections 120.54(1)(g) and 120.54(2)(b) of the Florida Statutes.

### (3) <u>Notice of Proceedings and Proposed Rules.</u>

(a) Prior to the adoption, amendment, or repeal of any rule other than an emergency rule, the District shall give notice of its intended action, setting forth a short, plain explanation of the purpose and effect of the proposed action, a reference to the specific rulemaking authority pursuant to which the rule is adopted, and a reference to the section or subsection of the Florida Statutes being implemented, interpreted, or made specific. The notice shall include a summary of the District's statement of the estimated regulatory costs, if one has been prepared, based on the factors set forth in Section 120.541(2) of the Florida Statutes, and a statement that any person who wishes to provide the District with a lower cost regulatory alternative as provided by Section 120.541(1), must do so in writing within twenty-one (21) days after publication of the notice. The notice shall additionally include a statement that any affected person may request a public hearing by submitting a written request within twenty-one (21) days after the date

of publication of the notice. Except when intended action is the repeal of a rule, the notice shall include a reference to both the date on which and the place where the Notice of Rule Development required by section (2) of this Rule appeared.

- (b) The notice shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the District and each county in which the District is located not less than twenty-eight (28) days prior to the intended action. The proposed rule shall be available for inspection and copying by the public at the time of the publication of notice.
- (c) The notice shall be mailed to all persons named in the proposed rule and to all persons who, at least fourteen (14) days prior to such mailing, have made requests of the District for advance notice of its rulemaking proceedings. Any person may file a written request with the District Manager to receive notice by mail of District proceedings to adopt, amend, or repeal a rule. Such persons must furnish a mailing address and may be required to pay the cost of copying and mailing.
- (4) <u>Rule Development Workshops.</u> Whenever requested in writing by any affected person, the District must either conduct a rule development workshop prior to proposing rules for adoption or the Chairperson must explain in writing why a workshop is unnecessary. The District may initiate a rule development workshop but is not required to do so.
- (5) Petitions to Initiate Rulemaking. All Petitions to Initiate Rulemaking proceedings must contain the name, address, and telephone number of the petitioner, the specific action requested, the specific reason for adoption, amendment, or repeal, the date submitted, the text of the proposed rule, and the facts showing that the petitioner is regulated by the District or has a substantial interest in the rulemaking. Not later than sixty (60) calendar days following the date of filing a petition, the Board shall initiate rulemaking proceedings or deny the petition with a written statement of its reasons for the denial. If the petition is directed to an existing policy that the District has not formally adopted as a rule, the District may, in its discretion, notice and hold a public hearing on the petition to consider the comments of the public directed to the policy, its scope and application, and to consider whether the public interest is served adequately by the application of the policy on a case-by-case basis, as contrasted with its formal adoption as a rule. However, this section shall not be construed as requiring the District to adopt a rule to replace a policy.
- (6) <u>Rulemaking Materials.</u> After the publication of the notice referenced in section (3) of this Rule, the Board shall make available for public inspection and shall provide, upon request and payment of the cost of copies, the following materials:
  - (a) The text of the proposed rule, or any amendment or repeal of any existing rules;

- (b) A detailed written statement of the facts and circumstances justifying the proposed rule;
- (c) A copy of the statement of estimated regulatory costs if required by Section 120.541 of the Florida Statutes; and
- (d) The published notice.
- (7) Hearing. The District may, or, upon the written request of any affected person received within twenty-one (21) days after the date of publication of the notice described in section (3) of this Rule, shall, provide a public hearing for the presentation of evidence, argument, and oral statements, within the reasonable conditions and limitations imposed by the District to avoid duplication, irrelevant comments, unnecessary delay, or disruption of the proceedings. The District shall publish notice of the public hearing in a newspaper of general circulation within the District either in the text of the notice described in section (3) of this Rule or in a separate publication at least seven (7) days before the scheduled public hearing. The notice shall specify the date, time, and location of the public hearing, and the name, address, and telephone number of the District contact person who can provide information about the public hearing. Written statements may be submitted by any person prior to or at the public hearing. All timely submitted written statements shall be considered by the District and made part of the rulemaking record.
- (8) Emergency Rule Adoption. The Board may adopt an emergency rule if it finds that immediate danger to the public health, safety, or welfare exists which requires immediate action. Prior to the adoption of an emergency rule, the District Manager shall make reasonable efforts to notify a newspaper of general circulation in the District. Notice of emergency rules shall be published as soon as possible in a newspaper of general circulation in the District. The District may use any procedure which is fair under the circumstances in the adoption of an emergency rule as long as it protects the public interest as determined by the District and otherwise complies with these provisions.
- (9) Negotiated Rulemaking. The District may use negotiated rulemaking in developing and adopting rules pursuant to Section 120.54(2)(d) of the Florida Statutes, except that any notices required under Section 120.54(2)(d) of the Florida Statutes, may be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the county in which the District is located.
- (10) <u>Rulemaking Record.</u> In all rulemaking proceedings, the District shall compile and maintain a rulemaking record. The record shall include, if applicable:
  - (a) The texts of the proposed rule and the adopted rule;
  - (b) All notices given for a proposed rule;

- (c) Any statement of estimated regulatory costs for the rule;
- (d) A written summary of hearings, if any, on the proposed rule;
- (e) All written comments received by the District and responses to those written comments; and
- (f) All notices and findings pertaining to an emergency rule.

### (11) <u>Petitions to Challenge Existing Rules.</u>

- (a) Any person substantially affected by a rule may seek an administrative determination of the invalidity of the rule on the ground that the rule is an invalid exercise of the District's authority.
- (b) The petition seeking an administrative determination must state with particularity the provisions alleged to be invalid with sufficient explanation of the facts or grounds for the alleged invalidity and facts sufficient to show that the person challenging a rule is substantially affected by it.
- (c) The petition shall be filed with the District. Within 10 days after receiving the petition, the Chairperson shall, if the petition complies with the requirements of subsection (b) of this section, designate any member of the Board (including the Chairperson), District Manager, District Counsel, or other person as a hearing officer who shall conduct a hearing within 30 days thereafter, unless the petition is withdrawn or a continuance is granted by agreement of the parties. The failure of the District to follow the applicable rulemaking procedures or requirements in this Rule shall be presumed to be material; however, the District may rebut this presumption by showing that the substantial interests of the petitioner and the fairness of the proceedings have not been impaired.
- (d) Within 30 days after the hearing, the hearing officer shall render a decision and state the reasons therefor in writing.
- (e) Hearings held under this section shall be de novo in nature. The petitioner has a burden of proving by a preponderance of the evidence that the existing rule is an invalid exercise of District authority as to the objections raised. The hearing officer may:
  - (i) Administer oaths and affirmations;
  - (ii) Rule upon offers of proof and receive relevant evidence;

- (iii) Regulate the course of the hearing, including any pre-hearing matters;
- (iv) Enter orders; and
- (v) Make or receive offers of settlement, stipulation, and adjustment.
- (f) The petitioner and the District shall be adverse parties. Other substantially affected persons may join the proceedings as intervenors on appropriate terms which shall not unduly delay the proceedings.
- (12) <u>Variances and Waivers.</u> A "variance" means a decision by the District to grant a modification to all or part of the literal requirements of a rule to a person who is subject to the rule. A "waiver" means a decision by the District not to apply all or part of a rule to a person who is subject to the rule. Variances and waivers from District rules may be granted subject to the following:
  - (a) Variances and waivers shall be granted when the person subject to the rule demonstrates that the purpose of the underlying statute will be or has been achieved by other means by the person, and when application of the rule would create a substantial hardship or would violate principles of fairness. For purposes of this section, "substantial hardship" means a demonstrated economic, technological, legal, or other type of hardship to the person requesting the variance or waiver. For purposes of this section, "principles of fairness" are violated when the literal application of a rule affects a particular person in a manner significantly different from the way it affects other similarly situated persons who are subject to the rule.
  - (b) A person who is subject to regulation by a District Rule may file a petition with the District, requesting a variance or waiver from the District's Rule. Each petition shall specify:
    - (i) The rule from which a variance or waiver is requested;
    - (ii) The type of action requested;
    - (iii) The specific facts that would justify a waiver or variance for the petitioner; and
    - (iv) The reason why the variance or the waiver requested would serve the purposes of the underlying statute.
  - (c) The District shall review the petition and may request only that information needed to clarify the petition or to answer new questions raised by or directly related to the petition. If the petitioner asserts that any request for additional information is not authorized by law or by Rule of the District,

the District shall proceed, at the petitioner's written request, to process the petition.

- (d) The Board shall grant or deny a petition for variance or waiver and shall announce such disposition at a publicly held meeting of the Board, within ninety (90) days after receipt of the original petition, the last item of timely requested additional material, or the petitioner's written request to finish processing the petition. The District's statement granting or denying the petition shall contain a statement of the relevant facts and reasons supporting the District's action.
- (13) <u>Rates, Fees, Rentals and Other Charges.</u> All rates, fees, rentals, or other charges shall be subject to rulemaking proceedings. Policies adopted by the District which do not consist of rates, fees, rentals or other charges may be, but are not required to be, implemented through rulemaking proceedings.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), 190.035, Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 190.011(5), 190.035(2), Fla. Stat.

### **Rule 3.0** Competitive Purchase.

- (1) <u>Purpose and Scope.</u> In order to comply with Sections 190.033(1) through (3), 287.055 and 287.017 of the Florida Statutes, the following provisions shall apply to the purchase of Professional Services, insurance, construction contracts, designbuild services, goods, supplies, and materials, Contractual Services, and maintenance services.
- (2) <u>Board Authorization.</u> Except in cases of an Emergency Purchase, a competitive purchase governed by these Rules shall only be undertaken after authorization by the Board.

### (3) <u>Definitions.</u>

- (a) "Competitive Solicitation" means a formal, advertised procurement process, other than an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, or Invitation to Negotiate, approved by the Board to purchase commodities and/or services which affords vendors fair treatment in the competition for award of a District purchase contract.
- (b) "Continuing Contract" means a contract for Professional Services entered into in accordance with Section 287.055 of the Florida Statutes, between the District and a firm, whereby the firm provides Professional Services to the District for projects in which the costs do not exceed two million dollars (\$2,000,000), for a study activity when the fee for such Professional Services to the District does not exceed two hundred thousand dollars (\$200,000), or for work of a specified nature as outlined in the contract with the District, with no time limitation except that the contract must provide a termination clause (for example, a contract for general District engineering services). Firms providing Professional Services under Continuing Contracts shall not be required to bid against one another.
- (c) "Contractual Service" means the rendering by a contractor of its time and effort rather than the furnishing of specific commodities. The term applies only to those services rendered by individuals and firms who are independent contractors. Contractual Services do not include auditing services, Maintenance Services, or Professional Services as defined in Section 287.055(2)(a) of the Florida Statutes, and these Rules. Contractual Services also do not include any contract for the furnishing of labor or materials for the construction, renovation, repair, modification, or demolition of any facility, building, portion of building, utility, park, parking lot, or structure or other improvement to real property entered into pursuant to Chapter 255 of the Florida Statutes, and Rules 3.5 or 3.6.
- (d) "Design-Build Contract" means a single contract with a Design-Build Firm for the design and construction of a public construction project.

- (e) "Design-Build Firm" means a partnership, corporation or other legal entity that:
  - (i) Is certified under Section 489.119 of the Florida Statutes, to engage in contracting through a certified or registered general contractor or a certified or registered building contractor as the qualifying agent; or
  - (ii) Is certified under Section 471.023 of the Florida Statutes, to practice or to offer to practice engineering; certified under Section 481.219 of the Florida Statutes, to practice or to offer to practice architecture; or certified under Section 481.319 of the Florida Statutes, to practice or to offer to practice landscape architecture.
- "Design Criteria Package" means concise, performance-oriented drawings (f) or specifications for a public construction project. The purpose of the Design Criteria Package is to furnish sufficient information to permit Design-Build Firms to prepare a bid or a response to the District's Request for Proposals, or to permit the District to enter into a negotiated Design-Build Contract. The Design Criteria Package must specify performancebased criteria for the public construction project, including the legal description of the site, survey information concerning the site, interior space requirements, material quality standards, schematic layouts and conceptual design criteria of the project, cost or budget estimates, design and construction schedules, site development requirements, provisions for utilities, stormwater retention and disposal, and parking requirements applicable to the project. Design Criteria Packages shall require firms to submit information regarding the qualifications, availability, and past work of the firms, including the partners and members thereof.
- (g) "Design Criteria Professional" means a firm who holds a current certificate of registration under Chapter 481 of the Florida Statutes, to practice architecture or landscape architecture, or a firm who holds a current certificate as a registered engineer under Chapter 471 of the Florida Statutes, to practice engineering, and who is employed by or under contract to the District to provide professional architect services, landscape architect services, or engineering services in connection with the preparation of the Design Criteria Package.
- (h) "Emergency Purchase" means a purchase necessitated by a sudden unexpected turn of events (for example, acts of God, riot, fires, floods, hurricanes, accidents, or any circumstances or cause beyond the control of the Board in the normal conduct of its business), where the Board finds that the delay incident to competitive purchase would be detrimental to the interests of the District. This includes, but is not limited to, instances where

the time to competitively award the project will jeopardize the funding for the project, will materially increase the cost of the project, or will create an undue hardship on the public health, safety, or welfare.

- (i) "Invitation to Bid" is a written solicitation for sealed bids with the title, date, and hour of the public bid opening designated specifically and defining the commodity or service involved. It includes printed instructions prescribing conditions for bidding, qualification, evaluation criteria, and provides for a manual signature of an authorized representative. It may include one or more bid alternates.
- (j) "Invitation to Negotiate" means a written solicitation for competitive sealed replies to select one or more vendors with which to commence negotiations for the procurement of commodities or services.
- (k) "Negotiate" means to conduct legitimate, arm's length discussions and conferences to reach an agreement on a term or price.
- (l) "Professional Services" means those services within the scope of the practice of architecture, professional engineering, landscape architecture, or registered surveying and mapping, as defined by the laws of Florida, or those services performed by any architect, professional engineer, landscape architect, or registered surveyor and mapper, in connection with the firm's or individual's professional employment or practice.
- (m) "Proposal (or Reply or Response) Most Advantageous to the District" means, as determined in the sole discretion of the Board, the proposal, reply, or response that is:
  - (i) Submitted by a person or firm capable and qualified in all respects to perform fully the contract requirements, who has the integrity and reliability to assure good faith performance;
  - (ii) The most responsive to the Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation as determined by the Board; and
  - (iii) For a cost to the District deemed by the Board to be reasonable.
- (n) "Purchase" means acquisition by sale, rent, lease, lease/purchase, or installment sale. It does not include transfer, sale, or exchange of goods, supplies, or materials between the District and any federal, state, regional or local governmental entity or political subdivision of the State of Florida.
- (o) "Request for Proposals" or "RFP" is a written solicitation for sealed proposals with the title, date, and hour of the public opening designated and

requiring the manual signature of an authorized representative. It may provide general information, applicable laws and rules, statement of work, functional or general specifications, qualifications, proposal instructions, work detail analysis, and evaluation criteria as necessary.

- (p) "Responsive and Responsible Bidder" means an entity or individual that has submitted a bid that conforms in all material respects to the Invitation to Bid and has the capability in all respects to fully perform the contract requirements and the integrity and reliability that will assure good faith performance. "Responsive and Responsible Vendor" means an entity or individual that has submitted a proposal, reply, or response that conforms in all material respects to the Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation and has the capability in all respects to fully perform the contract requirements and the integrity and reliability that will assure good faith performance. In determining whether an entity or individual is a Responsive and Responsible Bidder (or Vendor), the District may consider, in addition to factors described in the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, the following:
  - (i) The ability and adequacy of the professional personnel employed by the entity/individual;
  - (ii) The past performance of the entity/individual for the District and in other professional employment;
  - (iii) The willingness of the entity/individual to meet time and budget requirements;
  - (iv) The geographic location of the entity's/individual's headquarters or office in relation to the project;
  - (v) The recent, current, and projected workloads of the entity/individual;
  - (vi) The volume of work previously awarded to the entity/individual;
  - (vii) Whether the cost components of the bid or proposal are appropriately balanced; and
  - (viii) Whether the entity/individual is a certified minority business enterprise.
- (q) "Responsive Bid," "Responsive Proposal," "Responsive Reply," and "Responsive Response" all mean a bid, proposal, reply, or response which conforms in all material respects to the specifications and conditions in the

Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitations to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation document and these Rules, and the cost components of which, if any, are appropriately balanced. A bid, proposal, reply or response is not responsive if the person or firm submitting it fails to meet any material requirement relating to the qualifications, financial stability, or licensing of the bidder.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat. Law Implemented: §§ 190.033, 255.20, 287.055, Fla. Stat.

### Rule 3.1 Procedure Under the Consultants' Competitive Negotiations Act.

- (1) Scope. The following procedures are adopted for the selection of firms or individuals to provide Professional Services exceeding the thresholds herein described, for the negotiation of such contracts, and to provide for protest of actions of the Board under this Rule. As used in this Rule, "Project" means that fixed capital outlay study or planning activity when basic construction cost is estimated by the District to exceed the threshold amount provided in Section 287.017 of the Florida Statutes, for CATEGORY FIVE, or for a planning study activity when the fee for Professional Services is estimated by the District to exceed the threshold amount provided in Section 287.017 for CATEGORY TWO, as such categories may be amended or adjusted from time to time.
- (2) <u>Qualifying Procedures.</u> In order to be eligible to provide Professional Services to the District, a consultant must, at the time of receipt of the firm's qualification submittal:
  - (a) Hold all required applicable state professional licenses in good standing;
  - (b) Hold all required applicable federal licenses in good standing, if any;
  - (c) Hold a current and active Florida corporate charter or be authorized to do business in the State of Florida in accordance with Chapter 607 of the Florida Statutes, if the consultant is a corporation; and
  - (d) Meet any qualification requirements set forth in the District's Request for Qualifications.

Evidence of compliance with this Rule may be submitted with the qualifications, if requested by the District. In addition, evidence of compliance must be submitted any time requested by the District.

(3) Public Announcement. Except in cases of valid public emergencies as certified by the Board, the District shall announce each occasion when Professional Services are required for a Project or a Continuing Contract by publishing a notice providing a general description of the Project, or the nature of the Continuing Contract, and the method for interested consultants to apply for consideration. The notice shall appear in at least one (1) newspaper of general circulation in the District and in such other places as the District deems appropriate. The notice must allow at least fourteen (14) days for submittal of qualifications from the date of publication. The District may maintain lists of consultants interested in receiving such notices. These consultants are encouraged to submit annually statements of qualifications and performance data. The District shall make reasonable efforts to provide copies of any notices to such consultants, but the failure to do so shall not give such consultants any bid protest or other rights or otherwise disqualify any otherwise The Board has the right to reject any and all valid procurement process.

qualifications, and such reservation shall be included in the published notice. Consultants not receiving a contract award shall not be entitled to recover from the District any costs of qualification package preparation or submittal.

#### (4) <u>Competitive Selection.</u>

- (a) The Board shall review and evaluate the data submitted in response to the notice described in section (3) of this Rule regarding qualifications and performance ability, as well as any statements of qualifications on file. The Board shall conduct discussions with, and may require public presentation by consultants regarding their qualifications, approach to the Project, and ability to furnish the required services. The Board shall then select and list the consultants, in order of preference, deemed to be the most highly capable and qualified to perform the required Professional Services, after considering these and other appropriate criteria:
  - (i) The ability and adequacy of the professional personnel employed by each consultant;
  - (ii) Whether a consultant is a certified minority business enterprise;
  - (iii) Each consultant's past performance;
  - (iv) The willingness of each consultant to meet time and budget requirements;
  - (v) The geographic location of each consultant's headquarters, office and personnel in relation to the project;
  - (vi) The recent, current, and projected workloads of each consultant; and
  - (vii) The volume of work previously awarded to each consultant by the District.
- (b) Nothing in these Rules shall prevent the District from evaluating and eventually selecting a consultant if less than three (3) Responsive qualification packages, including packages indicating a desire not to provide Professional Services on a given Project, are received.
- (c) If the selection process is administered by any person or committee other than the full Board, the selection made will be presented to the full Board with a recommendation that competitive negotiations be instituted with the selected firms in order of preference listed.
- (d) Notice of the rankings adopted by the Board, including the rejection of some or all qualification packages, shall be provided in writing to all consultants

by United States Mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests of the District's ranking decisions under this Rule shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Rule 3.11.

### (5) <u>Competitive Negotiation.</u>

- (a) After the Board has authorized the beginning of competitive negotiations, the District may begin such negotiations with the firm listed as most qualified to perform the required Professional Services at a rate or amount of compensation which the Board determines is fair, competitive, and reasonable.
- (b) In negotiating a lump-sum or cost-plus-a-fixed-fee professional contract for more than the threshold amount provided in Section 287.017 of the Florida Statutes, for CATEGORY FOUR, the firm receiving the award shall be required to execute a truth-in-negotiation certificate stating that "wage rates and other factual unit costs supporting the compensation are accurate, complete and current at the time of contracting." In addition, any professional service contract under which such a certificate is required, shall contain a provision that "the original contract price and any additions thereto, shall be adjusted to exclude any significant sums by which the Board determines the contract price was increased due to inaccurate, incomplete, or noncurrent wage rates and other factual unit costs."
- (c) Should the District be unable to negotiate a satisfactory agreement with the firm determined to be the most qualified at a price deemed by the District to be fair, competitive, and reasonable, then negotiations with that firm shall be terminated and the District shall immediately begin negotiations with the second most qualified firm. If a satisfactory agreement with the second firm cannot be reached, those negotiations shall be terminated and negotiations with the third most qualified firm shall be undertaken.
- (d) Should the District be unable to negotiate a satisfactory agreement with one of the top three (3) ranked consultants, additional firms shall be selected by the District, in order of their competence and qualifications. Negotiations shall continue, beginning with the first-named firm on the list, until an agreement is reached or the list of firms is exhausted.
- (6) <u>Contracts; Public Records.</u> In accordance with Florida law, each contract entered into pursuant to this Rule shall include provisions required by law that require the contractor to comply with public records laws.

- (7) Continuing Contract. Nothing in this Rule shall prohibit a Continuing Contract between a consultant and the District.
- Emergency Purchase. The District may make an Emergency Purchase without (8) complying with these Rules. The fact that an Emergency Purchase has occurred or is necessary shall be noted in the minutes of the next Board meeting.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat. Law Implemented: §§ 119.0701, 190.011(3), 190.033, 287.055, Fla. Stat.

#### **Rule 3.2** Procedure Regarding Auditor Selection.

In order to comply with the requirements of Section 218.391 of the Florida Statutes, the following procedures are outlined for selection of firms or individuals to provide Auditing Services and for the negotiation of such contracts. For audits required under Chapter 190 of the Florida Statutes but not meeting the thresholds of Chapter 218 of the Florida Statutes, the District need not follow these procedures but may proceed with the selection of a firm or individual to provide Auditing Services and for the negotiation of such contracts in the manner the Board determines is in the best interests of the District.

#### (1) <u>Definitions.</u>

- (a) "Auditing Services" means those services within the scope of the practice of a certified public accounting firm licensed under Chapter 473 of the Florida Statutes, and qualified to conduct audits in accordance with government auditing standards as adopted by the Florida Board of Accountancy.
- (b) "Committee" means the auditor selection committee appointed by the Board as described in section (2) of this Rule.
- (2) <u>Establishment of Auditor Selection Committee.</u> Prior to a public announcement under section (4) of this Rule that Auditing Services are required, the Board shall establish an auditor selection committee ("Committee"), the primary purpose of which is to assist the Board in selecting an auditor to conduct the annual financial audit required by Section 218.39 of the Florida Statutes. The Committee shall include at least three individuals, at least one of which must also be a member of the Board. The establishment and selection of the Committee must be conducted at a publicly noticed and held meeting of the Board. The Chairperson of the Committee must be a member of the Board. An employee, a chief executive officer, or a chief financial officer of the District may not serve as a member of the Committee; provided however such individual may serve the Committee in an advisory capacity.
- (3) <u>Establishment of Minimum Qualifications and Evaluation Criteria.</u> Prior to a public announcement under section (4) of this Rule that Auditing Services are required, the Committee shall meet at a publicly noticed meeting to establish minimum qualifications and factors to use for the evaluation of Auditing Services to be provided by a certified public accounting firm licensed under Chapter 473 of the Florida Statutes, and qualified to conduct audits in accordance with government auditing standards as adopted by the Florida Board of Accountancy.
  - (a) <u>Minimum Qualifications.</u> In order to be eligible to submit a proposal, a firm must, at all relevant times including the time of receipt of the proposal by the District:

- (i) Hold all required applicable state professional licenses in good standing;
- (ii) Hold all required applicable federal licenses in good standing, if any;
- (iii) Hold a current and active Florida corporate charter or be authorized to do business in the State of Florida in accordance with Chapter 607 of the Florida Statutes, if the proposer is a corporation; and
- (iv) Meet any pre-qualification requirements established by the Committee and set forth in the RFP or other specifications.

If requested in the RFP or other specifications, evidence of compliance with the minimum qualifications as established by the Committee must be submitted with the proposal.

- (b) Evaluation Criteria. The factors established for the evaluation of Auditing Services by the Committee shall include, but are not limited to:
  - (i) Ability of personnel;
  - (ii) Experience;
  - (iii) Ability to furnish the required services; and
  - (iv) Such other factors as may be determined by the Committee to be applicable to its particular requirements.

The Committee may also choose to consider compensation as a factor. If the Committee establishes compensation as one of the factors, compensation shall not be the sole or predominant factor used to evaluate proposals.

- (4) <u>Public Announcement.</u> After identifying the factors to be used in evaluating the proposals for Auditing Services as set forth in section (3) of this Rule, the Committee shall publicly announce the opportunity to provide Auditing Services. Such public announcement shall include a brief description of the audit and how interested firms can apply for consideration and obtain the RFP. The notice shall appear in at least one (1) newspaper of general circulation in the District and the county in which the District is located. The public announcement shall allow for at least seven (7) days for the submission of proposals.
- (5) <u>Request for Proposals.</u> The Committee shall provide interested firms with a Request for Proposals ("RFP"). The RFP shall provide information on how proposals are to be evaluated and such other information the Committee determines

is necessary for the firm to prepare a proposal. The RFP shall state the time and place for submitting proposals.

(6) Committee's Evaluation of Proposals and Recommendation. The Committee shall meet at a publicly held meeting that is publicly noticed for a reasonable time in advance of the meeting to evaluate all qualified proposals and may, as part of the evaluation, require that each interested firm provide a public presentation where the Committee may conduct discussions with the firm, and where the firm may present information, regarding the firm's qualifications. At the public meeting, the Committee shall rank and recommend in order of preference no fewer than three firms deemed to be the most highly qualified to perform the required services after considering the factors established pursuant to subsection (3)(b) of this Rule. If fewer than three firms respond to the RFP or if no firms respond to the RFP, the Committee shall recommend such firm as it deems to be the most highly qualified. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Committee may recommend that any and all proposals be rejected.

# (7) Board Selection of Auditor.

- (a) Where compensation was not selected as a factor used in evaluating the proposals, the Board shall negotiate with the firm ranked first and inquire of that firm as to the basis of compensation. If the Board is unable to negotiate a satisfactory agreement with the first ranked firm at a price deemed by the Board to be fair, competitive, and reasonable, then negotiations with that firm shall be terminated and the Board shall immediately begin negotiations with the second ranked firm. satisfactory agreement with the second ranked firm cannot be reached, those negotiations shall be terminated and negotiations with the third ranked firm shall be undertaken. The Board may reopen formal negotiations with any one of the three top-ranked firms, but it may not negotiate with more than one firm at a time. If the Board is unable to negotiate a satisfactory agreement with any of the selected firms, the Committee shall recommend additional firms in order of the firms' respective competence and qualifications. Negotiations shall continue, beginning with the first-named firm on the list, until an agreement is reached or the list of firms is exhausted.
- (b) Where compensation was selected as a factor used in evaluating the proposals, the Board shall select the highest-ranked qualified firm or document in its public records the reason for not selecting the highest-ranked qualified firm.
- (c) In negotiations with firms under this Rule, the Board may allow the District Manager, District Counsel, or other designee to conduct negotiations on its behalf.

- (d) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Board may reject any or all proposals. The Board shall not consider any proposal, or enter into any contract for Auditing Services, unless the proposed agreed-upon compensation is reasonable to satisfy the requirements of Section 218.39 of the Florida Statutes, and the needs of the District.
- (8) <u>Contract.</u> Any agreement reached under this Rule shall be evidenced by a written contract, which may take the form of an engagement letter signed and executed by both parties. The written contract shall include all provisions and conditions of the procurement of such services and shall include, at a minimum, the following:
  - (a) A provision specifying the services to be provided and fees or other compensation for such services;
  - (b) A provision requiring that invoices for fees or other compensation be submitted in sufficient detail to demonstrate compliance with the terms of the contract;
  - (c) A provision setting forth deadlines for the auditor to submit a preliminary draft audit report to the District for review and to submit a final audit report no later than June 30 of the fiscal year that follows the fiscal year for which the audit is being conducted;
  - (d) A provision specifying the contract period, including renewals, and conditions under which the contract may be terminated or renewed. The maximum contract period including renewals shall be five (5) years. A renewal may be done without the use of the auditor selection procedures provided in this Rule but must be in writing.
  - (e) Provisions required by law that require the auditor to comply with public records laws.
- (9) Notice of Award. Once a negotiated agreement with a firm or individual is reached, or the Board authorizes the execution of an agreement with a firm where compensation was a factor in the evaluation of proposals, notice of the intent to award, including the rejection of some or all proposals, shall be provided in writing to all proposers by United States Mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests regarding the award of contracts under this Rule shall be as provided for in Rule 3.11. No proposer shall be entitled to recover any costs of proposal preparation or submittal from the District.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat. Law Implemented: §§ 119.0701, 218.33, 218.391, Fla. Stat.

#### **Rule 3.3** Purchase of Insurance.

- (1) <u>Scope.</u> The purchases of life, health, accident, hospitalization, legal expense, or annuity insurance, or all of any kinds of such insurance for the officers and employees of the District, and for health, accident, hospitalization, and legal expenses upon a group insurance plan by the District, shall be governed by this Rule. This Rule does not apply to the purchase of any other type of insurance by the District, including but not limited to liability insurance, property insurance, and directors and officers insurance. Nothing in this Rule shall require the District to purchase insurance.
- (2) <u>Procedure.</u> For a purchase of insurance within the scope of these Rules, the following procedure shall be followed:
  - (a) The Board shall cause to be prepared a Notice of Invitation to Bid.
  - (b) Notice of the Invitation to Bid shall be advertised at least once in a newspaper of general circulation within the District. The notice shall allow at least fourteen (14) days for submittal of bids.
  - (c) The District may maintain a list of persons interested in receiving notices of Invitations to Bid. The District shall make reasonable efforts to provide copies of any notices to such persons, but the failure to do so shall not give such consultants any bid protest or other rights or otherwise disqualify any otherwise valid procurement process.
  - (d) Bids shall be opened at the time and place noted in the Invitation to Bid.
  - (e) If only one (1) response to an Invitation is received, the District may proceed with the purchase. If no response to an Invitation to Bid is received, the District may take whatever steps are reasonably necessary in order to proceed with the purchase.
  - (f) The Board has the right to reject any and all bids and such reservations shall be included in all solicitations and advertisements.
  - (g) Simultaneously with the review of the submitted bids, the District may undertake negotiations with those companies that have submitted reasonable and timely bids and, in the opinion of the District, are fully qualified and capable of meeting all services and requirements. Bid responses shall be evaluated in accordance with the specifications and criteria contained in the Invitation to Bid; in addition, the total cost to the District, the cost, if any, to the District officers, employees, or their dependents, the geographic location of the company's headquarters and offices in relation to the District, and the ability of the company to guarantee premium stability may be considered. A contract to purchase insurance

shall be awarded to that company whose response to the Invitation to Bid best meets the overall needs of the District, its officers, employees, and/or dependents.

(h) Notice of the intent to award, including rejection of some or all bids, shall be provided in writing to all bidders by United States Mail, by hand delivery, or by overnight delivery service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests of the District's procurement of insurance under this Rule shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Rule 3.11.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: § 112.08, Fla. Stat.

# **Rule 3.4** Pre-qualification

- (1) <u>Scope.</u> In its discretion, the District may undertake a pre-qualification process in accordance with this Rule for vendors to provide construction services, goods, supplies, and materials, Contractual Services, and maintenance services.
- (2) <u>Procedure.</u> When the District seeks to pre-qualify vendors, the following procedures shall apply:
  - (a) The Board shall cause to be prepared a Request for Qualifications.
  - (b) For construction services exceeding the thresholds described in Section 255.20 of the Florida Statutes, the Board must advertise the proposed prequalification criteria and procedures and allow at least seven (7) days notice of the public hearing for comments on such pre-qualification criteria and procedures. At such public hearing, potential vendors may object to such pre-qualification criteria and procedures. Following such public hearing, the Board shall formally adopt pre-qualification criteria and procedures prior to the advertisement of the Request for Qualifications for construction services.
  - (c) The Request for Qualifications shall be advertised at least once in a newspaper of general circulation within the District and within the county in which the District is located. The notice shall allow at least seven (7) days for submittal of qualifications for goods, supplies and materials, Contractual Services, maintenance services, and construction services under two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000). The notice shall allow at least twenty-one (21) days for submittal of qualifications for construction services estimated to cost over two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) and thirty (30) days for construction services estimated to cost over five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000).
  - (d) The District may maintain lists of persons interested in receiving notices of Requests for Qualifications. The District shall make a good faith effort to provide written notice, by electronic mail, United States Mail, hand delivery, or facsimile, to persons who provide their name and address to the District Manager for inclusion on the list. However, failure of a person to receive the notice shall not invalidate any pre-qualification determination or contract awarded in accordance with these Rules and shall not be a basis for a protest of any pre-qualification determination or contract award.
  - (e) If the District has pre-qualified vendors for a particular category of purchase, at the option of the District, only those persons who have been pre-qualified will be eligible to submit bids, proposals, replies or responses in response to the applicable Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation.

- (f) In order to be eligible to submit qualifications, a firm or individual must, at the time of receipt of the qualifications:
  - (i) Hold all required applicable state professional licenses in good standing;
  - (ii) Hold all required applicable federal licenses in good standing, if any;
  - (iii) Hold a current and active Florida corporate charter or be authorized to do business in the State of Florida in accordance with Chapter 607 of the Florida Statutes, if the vendor is a corporation; and
  - (iv) Meet any special pre-qualification requirements set forth in the Request for Qualifications.

Evidence of compliance with these Rules must be submitted with the qualifications if required by the District. Failure to submit evidence of compliance when required may be grounds for rejection of the qualifications.

- (g) Qualifications shall be presented to the Board, or a committee appointed by the Board, for evaluation in accordance with the Request for Qualifications and this Rule. Minor variations in the qualifications may be waived by the Board. A variation is minor if waiver of the variation does not create a competitive advantage or disadvantage of a material nature.
- (h) All vendors determined by the District to meet the pre-qualification requirements shall be pre-qualified. To assure full understanding of the responsiveness to the requirements contained in a Request for Qualifications, discussions may be conducted with qualified vendors. Vendors shall be accorded fair treatment prior to the submittal date with respect to any opportunity for discussion and revision of qualifications. For construction services, any contractor pre-qualified and considered eligible by the Department of Transportation to bid to perform the type of work the project entails shall be presumed to be qualified to perform the project.
- (i) The Board shall have the right to reject all qualifications if there are not enough to be competitive or if rejection is determined to be in the best interest of the District. No vendor shall be entitled to recover any costs of qualification preparation or submittal from the District.
- (j) Notice of intent to pre-qualify, including rejection of some or all qualifications, shall be provided in writing to all vendors by United States Mail, electronic mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service. The notice

shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests of the District's pre-qualification decisions under this Rule shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Rule 3.11; provided however, protests related to the pre-qualification criteria and procedures for construction services shall be resolved in accordance with section (2)(b) of this Rule and Section 255.20(1)(b) of the Florida Statutes.

#### (3) Suspension, Revocation, or Denial of Qualification

- (a) The District, for good cause, may deny, suspend, or revoke a prequalified vendor's pre-qualified status. A suspension, revocation, or denial for good cause shall prohibit the vendor from bidding on any District construction contract for which qualification is required, shall constitute a determination of non-responsibility to bid on any other District construction or maintenance contract, and shall prohibit the vendor from acting as a material supplier or subcontractor on any District contract or project during the period of suspension, revocation, or denial. Good cause shall include the following:
  - i. One of the circumstances specified under Section 337.16(2), Fla. Stat., has occurred.
  - ii. Affiliated contractors submitted more than one proposal for the same work. In this event the pre-qualified status of all of the affiliated bidders will be revoked, suspended, or denied. All bids of affiliated bidders will be rejected.
  - iii. The vendor made or submitted false, deceptive, or fraudulent statements, certifications, or materials in any claim for payment or any information required by any District contract.
  - iv. The vendor or its affiliate defaulted on any contract or a contract surety assumed control of financial responsibility for any contract of the vendor.
  - v. The vendor's qualification to bid is suspended, revoked, or denied by any other public or semi-public entity, or the vendor has been the subject of a civil enforcement proceeding or settlement involving a public or semi-public entity.
  - vi. The vendor failed to comply with contract or warranty requirements or failed to follow District direction in the performance of a contract.
  - vii. The vendor failed to timely furnish all contract documents required by the contract specifications, special provisions, or by any state or federal statutes or regulations. If the vendor fails to furnish any of the subject contract documents by the expiration of the period of suspension,

revocation, or denial set forth above, the vendor's pre-qualified status shall remain suspended, revoked, or denied until the documents are furnished.

- viii. The vendor failed to notify the District within 10 days of the vendor, or any of its affiliates, being declared in default or otherwise not completing work on a contract or being suspended from qualification to bid or denied qualification to bid by any other public or semi-public agency.
- ix. The vendor did not pay its subcontractors or suppliers in a timely manner or in compliance with contract documents.
- x. The vendor has demonstrated instances of poor or unsatisfactory performance, deficient management resulting in project delay, poor quality workmanship, a history of payment of liquidated damages, untimely completion of projects, uncooperative attitude, contract litigation, inflated claims or defaults.
- xi. An affiliate of the vendor has previously been determined by the District to be non-responsible, and the specified period of suspension, revocation, denial, or non-responsibility remains in effect.
- xii. The vendor or affiliate(s) has been convicted of a contract crime.
  - 1. The term "contract crime" means any violation of state or federal antitrust laws with respect to a public contract or any violation of any state or federal law involving fraud, bribery, collusion, conspiracy, or material misrepresentation with respect to a public contract.
  - 2. The term "convicted" or "conviction" means a finding of guilt or a conviction of a contract crime, with or without an adjudication of guilt, in any federal or state trial court of record as a result of a jury verdict, nonjury trial, or entry of a plea of guilty or nolo contendere.
- (b) A denial, suspension, or revocation shall prohibit the vendor from being a subcontractor on District work during the period of denial, suspension, or revocation, except when a prime contractor's bid has used prices of a subcontractor who becomes disqualified after the bid, but before the request for authorization to sublet is presented.
- (c) The District shall inform the vendor in writing of its intent to deny, suspend, or revoke its pre-qualified status and inform the vendor of its right to a hearing, the procedure which must be followed, and the applicable time limits. If a hearing is requested within 10 days after the receipt of the notice of intent, the

hearing shall be held within 30 days after receipt by the District of the request for the hearing. The decision shall be issued within 15 days after the hearing.

- (d) Such suspension or revocation shall not affect the vendor's obligations under any preexisting contract.
- (e) In the case of contract crimes, the vendor's pre-qualified status under this Rule shall be revoked indefinitely. For all violations of Rule 3.4(3)(a) other than for the vendor's conviction for contract crimes, the revocation, denial, or suspension of a vendor's pre-qualified status under this Rule shall be for a specific period of time based on the seriousness of the deficiency.

Examples of factors affecting the seriousness of a deficiency are:

- i. Impacts on project schedule, cost, or quality of work;
- ii. Unsafe conditions allowed to exist;
- iii. Complaints from the public;
- iv. Delay or interference with the bidding process;
- v. The potential for repetition;
- vi. Integrity of the public contracting process;
- vii. Effect on the health, safety, and welfare of the public.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat. Law Implemented: §§ 190.033, 255.0525, 255.20, Fla. Stat.

#### Rule 3.5 Construction Contracts, Not Design-Build.

- (1) Scope. All contracts for the construction or improvement of any building, structure, or other public construction works authorized by Chapter 190 of the Florida Statutes, the costs of which are estimated by the District in accordance with generally accepted cost accounting principles to be in excess of the threshold amount for applicability of Section 255.20 of the Florida Statutes, as that amount may be indexed or amended from time to time, shall be let under the terms of these Rules and the procedures of Section 255.20 of the Florida Statutes, as the same may be amended from time to time. A project shall not be divided solely to avoid the threshold bidding requirements.
- (2) <u>Procedure.</u> When a purchase of construction services is within the scope of this Rule, the following procedures shall apply:
  - (a) The Board shall cause to be prepared an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation.
  - Notice of the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to (b) Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation shall be advertised at least once in a newspaper of general circulation in the District and in the county in which the District is located. The notice shall also include the amount of the bid bond, if one is required. The notice shall allow at least twenty-one (21) days for submittal of sealed bids, proposals, replies, or responses, unless the Board, for good cause, determines a shorter period of time is appropriate. Any project projected to cost more than five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) must be noticed at least thirty (30) days prior to the date for submittal of bids, proposals, replies, or responses. If the Board has previously pre-qualified contractors pursuant to Rule 3.4 and determined that only the contractors that have been pre-qualified will be permitted to submit bids, proposals, replies, and responses, the Notice of Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation need not be published. Instead, the Notice of Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation shall be sent to the pre-qualified contractors by United States Mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service.
  - (c) The District may maintain lists of persons interested in receiving notices of Invitations to Bid, Requests for Proposals, Invitations to Negotiate, and Competitive Solicitations. The District shall make a good faith effort to provide written notice, by electronic mail, United States Mail, hand delivery, or facsimile, to persons who provide their name and address to the District Manager for inclusion on the list. However, failure of a person to receive the notice shall not invalidate any contract awarded in accordance with this Rule and shall not be a basis for a protest of any contract award.

- (d) If the District has pre-qualified providers of construction services, then, at the option of the District, only those persons who have been pre-qualified will be eligible to submit bids, proposals, replies, or responses to Invitations to Bid, Requests for Proposals, Invitations to Negotiate, and Competitive Solicitations.
- (e) In order to be eligible to submit a bid, proposal, reply, or response, a firm or individual must, at the time of receipt of the bids, proposals, replies, or responses:
  - (i) Hold all required applicable state professional licenses in good standing;
  - (ii) Hold all required applicable federal licenses in good standing, if any;
  - (iii) Hold a current and active Florida corporate charter or be authorized to do business in the State of Florida in accordance with Chapter 607 of the Florida Statutes, if the bidder is a corporation; and
  - (iv) Meet any special pre-qualification requirements set forth in the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation.

Any contractor that has been found guilty by a court of any violation of federal labor or employment tax laws regarding subjects including but not limited to, reemployment assistance, safety, tax withholding, worker's compensation, unemployment tax, social security and Medicare tax, wage or hour, or prevailing rate laws within the past 5 years may be considered ineligible by the District to submit a bid, response, or proposal for a District project.

Evidence of compliance with these Rules must be submitted with the bid, proposal, reply, or response, if required by the District. Failure to submit evidence of compliance when required may be grounds for rejection of the bid, proposal, reply, or response.

(f) Bids, proposals, replies, and responses, or the portions of which that include the price, shall be publicly opened at a meeting noticed in accordance with Rule 1.3, and at which at least one district representative is present. The name of each bidder and the price submitted in the bid shall be announced at such meeting and shall be made available upon request. Minutes should be taken at the meeting and maintained by the District. Bids, proposals, replies, and responses shall be evaluated in accordance with the respective Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation and these Rules. Minor variations in the bids,

proposals, replies, or responses may be waived by the Board. A variation is minor if waiver of the variation does not create a competitive advantage or disadvantage of a material nature. Mistakes in arithmetic extension of pricing may be corrected by the Board. Bids and proposals may not be modified or supplemented after opening; provided however, additional information may be requested and/or provided to evidence compliance, make non-material modifications, clarifications, or supplementations, and as otherwise permitted by Florida law.

- (g) The lowest Responsive Bid submitted by a Responsive and Responsible Bidder in response to an Invitation to Bid shall be accepted. In relation to a Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, the Board shall select the Responsive Proposal, Reply, or Response submitted by a Responsive and Responsible Vendor which is most advantageous to the District. To assure full understanding of the responsiveness to the solicitation requirements contained in a Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, discussions may be conducted with qualified vendors. Vendors shall be accorded fair treatment prior to the submittal date with respect to any opportunity for discussion, preparation, and revision of bids, proposals, replies, and responses.
- (h) The Board shall have the right to reject all bids, proposals, replies, or responses because they exceed the amount of funds budgeted for the purchase, if there are not enough to be competitive, or if rejection is determined to be in the best interest of the District. No contractor shall be entitled to recover any costs of bid, proposal, response, or reply preparation or submittal from the District.
- (i) The Board may require potential contractors to furnish bid bonds, performance bonds, and/or other bonds with a responsible surety to be approved by the Board.
- (j) Notice of intent to award, including rejection of some or all bids, proposals, replies, or responses, shall be provided in writing to all contractors by United States Mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests of the District's purchase of construction services under this Rule shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Rule 3.11.
- (k) If less than three (3) Responsive Bids, Proposals, Replies, or Responses are received, the District may purchase construction services or may reject the bids, proposals, replies, or responses for a lack of competitiveness. If no Responsive Bid, Proposal, Reply, or Response is received, the District may

proceed with the procurement of construction services, in the manner the Board determines is in the best interests of the District, which may include but is not limited to a direct purchase of the construction services without further competitive selection processes.

- (3) <u>Sole Source; Government.</u> Construction services that are only available from a single source are exempt from this Rule. Construction services provided by governmental agencies are exempt from this Rule. This Rule shall not apply to the purchase of construction services, which may include goods, supplies, or materials, that are purchased under a federal, state, or local government contract that has been competitively procured by such federal, state, or local government in a manner consistent with the material procurement requirements of these Rules. A contract for construction services is exempt from this Rule if state or federal law prescribes with whom the District must contract or if the rate of payment is established during the appropriation process.
- (4) <u>Contracts; Public Records.</u> In accordance with Florida law, each contract entered into pursuant to this Rule shall include provisions required by law that require the contractor to comply with public records laws.
- (5) <u>Emergency Purchases.</u> The District may make an Emergency Purchase without complying with these rules. The fact that an Emergency Purchase has occurred or is necessary shall be noted in the minutes of the next Board Meeting.
- (6) <u>Exceptions.</u> This Rule is inapplicable when:
  - (a) The project is undertaken as repair or maintenance of an existing public facility;
  - (b) The funding source of the project will be diminished or lost because the time required to competitively award the project after the funds become available exceeds the time within which the funding source must be spent;
  - (c) The District has competitively awarded a project and the contractor has abandoned the project or the District has terminated the contract; or
  - (d) The District, after public notice, conducts a public meeting under Section 286.011 of the Florida Statutes, and finds by a majority vote of the Board that it is in the public's best interest to perform the project using its own services, employees, and equipment.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 119.0701, 189.053, 190.033, 255.0518, 255.0525, 255.20, 287.055, Fla. Stat.

#### Rule 3.6 Construction Contracts, Design-Build.

(1) <u>Scope.</u> The District may utilize Design-Build Contracts for any public construction project for which the Board determines that use of such contract is in the best

interest of the District. When letting a Design-Build Contract, the District shall use the following procedure:

#### (2) Procedure.

- (a) The District shall utilize a Design Criteria Professional meeting the requirements of Section 287.055(2)(k) of the Florida Statutes, when developing a Design Criteria Package, evaluating the proposals and qualifications submitted by Design-Build Firms, and determining compliance of the project construction with the Design Criteria Package. The Design Criteria Professional may be an employee of the District, may be the District Engineer selected by the District pursuant to Section 287.055 of the Florida Statutes, or may be retained pursuant to Rule 3.1. The Design Criteria Professional is not eligible to render services under a Design-Build Contract executed pursuant to the Design Criteria Package.
- (b) A Design Criteria Package for the construction project shall be prepared and sealed by the Design Criteria Professional. If the project utilizes existing plans, the Design Criteria Professional shall create a Design Criteria Package by supplementing the plans with project specific requirements, if any.
- (c) The Board may either choose to award the Design-Build Contract pursuant to the competitive proposal selection process set forth in Section 287.055(9) of the Florida Statutes, or pursuant to the qualifications-based selection process pursuant to Rule 3.1.
  - (i) <u>Qualifications-Based Selection.</u> If the process set forth in Rule 3.1 is utilized, subsequent to competitive negotiations, a guaranteed maximum price and guaranteed completion date shall be established.
  - (ii) Competitive Proposal-Based Selection. If the competitive proposal selection process is utilized, the Board, in consultation with the Design Criteria Professional, shall establish the criteria, standards and procedures for the evaluation of Design-Build Proposals based on price, technical, and design aspects of the project, weighted for the project. After a Design Criteria Package and the standards and procedures for evaluation of proposals have been developed, competitive proposals from qualified firms shall be solicited pursuant to the design criteria by the following procedure:
    - 1. A Request for Proposals shall be advertised at least once in a newspaper of general circulation in the county in which the District is located. The notice shall allow at least twenty-one (21) days for submittal of sealed proposals, unless the Board,

for good cause, determines a shorter period of time is appropriate. Any project projected to cost more than five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) must be noticed at least thirty (30) days prior to the date for submittal of proposals.

- 2. The District may maintain lists of persons interested in receiving notices of Requests for Proposals. The District shall make a good faith effort to provide written notice, by electronic mail, United States Mail, hand delivery, or facsimile, to persons who provide their name and address to the District Manager for inclusion on the list. However, failure of a person to receive the notice shall not invalidate any contract awarded in accordance with this Rule and shall not be a basis for a protest of any contract award.
- 3. In order to be eligible to submit a proposal, a firm must, at the time of receipt of the proposals:
  - a. Hold the required applicable state professional licenses in good standing, as defined by Section 287.055(2)(h) of the Florida Statutes;
  - b. Hold all required applicable federal licenses in good standing, if any;
  - c. Hold a current and active Florida corporate charter or be authorized to do business in the State of Florida in accordance with Chapter 607 of the Florida Statutes, if the proposer is a corporation;
  - d. Meet any special pre-qualification requirements set forth in the Request for Proposals and Design Criteria Package.

Any contractor that has been found guilty by a court of any violation of federal labor or employment tax laws regarding subjects including but not limited to reemployment assistance, safety, tax withholding, worker's compensation, unemployment tax, social security and Medicare tax, wage or hour, or prevailing rate laws within the past 5 years may be considered ineligible by the District to submit a bid, response, or proposal for a District project.

Evidence of compliance with these Rules must be submitted with the proposal if required by the District. Failure to

- submit evidence of compliance when required may be grounds for rejection of the proposal.
- 4. The proposals, or the portions of which that include the price, shall be publicly opened at a meeting noticed in accordance with Rule 1.3, and at which at least one district representative is present. The name of each bidder and the price submitted in the bid shall be announced at such meeting and shall be made available upon request. Minutes should be taken at the meeting and maintained by the In consultation with the Design Criteria District. Professional, the Board shall evaluate the proposals received based on evaluation criteria and procedures established prior to the solicitation of proposals, including but not limited to qualifications, availability, and past work of the firms and the partners and members thereof. The Board shall then select no fewer than three (3) Design-Build Firms as the most qualified.
- 5. The Board shall have the right to reject all proposals if the proposals are too high, or rejection is determined to be in the best interest of the District. No vendor shall be entitled to recover any costs of proposal preparation or submittal from the District.
- 6. If less than three (3) Responsive Proposals are received, the District may purchase design-build services or may reject the proposals for lack of competitiveness. If no Responsive Proposals are received, the District may proceed with the procurement of design-build services in the manner the Board determines is in the best interests of the District, which may include but is not limited to a direct purchase of the design-build services without further competitive selection processes.
- 7. Notice of the rankings adopted by the Board, including the rejection of some or all proposals, shall be provided in writing to all consultants by United States Mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests of the District's rankings under this Rule shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Rule 3.11.

- 8. The Board shall negotiate a contract with the firm ranking the highest based on the evaluation standards and shall establish a price which the Board determines is fair, competitive and reasonable. Should the Board be unable to negotiate a satisfactory contract with the firm considered to be the most qualified at a price considered by the Board to be fair, competitive, and reasonable, negotiations with that firm must be terminated. The Board shall then undertake negotiations with the second most qualified firm, based on the ranking by the evaluation standards. Should the Board be unable to negotiate a satisfactory contract with the firm considered to be the second most qualified at a price considered by the Board to be fair, competitive, and reasonable, negotiations with that firm must be terminated. The Board shall then undertake negotiations with the third most qualified firm. Should the Board be unable to negotiate a satisfactory contract with the firm considered to be the third most qualified at a price considered by the Board to be fair, competitive, and reasonable, negotiations with that firm must be terminated. Should the Board be unable to negotiate a satisfactory contract with any of the selected firms, the Board shall select additional firms in order of their rankings based on the evaluation standards and continue negotiations until an agreement is reached or the list of firms is exhausted.
- 9. After the Board contracts with a firm, the firm shall bring to the Board for approval, detailed working drawings of the project.
- 10. The Design Criteria Professional shall evaluate the compliance of the detailed working drawings and project construction with the Design Criteria Package and shall provide the Board with a report of the same.
- (3) <u>Contracts; Public Records.</u> In accordance with Florida law, each contract entered into pursuant to this Rule shall include provisions required by law that require the contractor to comply with public records laws.
- (4) <u>Emergency Purchase.</u> The Board may, in case of public emergency, declare an emergency and immediately proceed with negotiations with the best qualified Design-Build Firm available at the time. The fact that an Emergency Purchase has occurred shall be noted in the minutes of the next Board meeting.
- (5) <u>Exceptions.</u> This Rule is inapplicable when:

- (a) The project is undertaken as repair or maintenance of an existing public facility;
- (b) The funding source of the project will be diminished or lost because the time required to competitively award the project after the funds become available exceeds the time within which the funding source must be spent;
- (c) The District has competitively awarded a project and the contractor has abandoned the project or the District has terminated the contractor; or
- (d) The District, after public notice, conducts a public meeting under Section 286.011 of the Florida Statutes, and finds by a majority vote of the Board that it is in the public's best interest to perform the project using its own services, employees, and equipment.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 119.0701, 189.053, 190.033, 255.0518, 255.0525, 255.20, 287.055, Fla. Stat.

# **Rule 3.7** Payment and Performance Bonds.

- (1) <u>Scope.</u> This Rule shall apply to contracts for the construction of a public building, for the prosecution and completion of a public work, or for repairs upon a public building or public work and shall be construed in addition to terms prescribed by any other Rule that may also apply to such contracts.
- (2) Required Bond. Upon entering into a contract for any of the services described in section (1) of this Rule in excess of \$200,000, the Board should require that the contractor, before commencing the work, execute and record a payment and performance bond in an amount equal to the contract price. Notwithstanding the terms of the contract or any other law, the District may not make payment to the contractor until the contractor has provided to the District a certified copy of the recorded bond.
- (3) <u>Discretionary Bond.</u> At the discretion of the Board, upon entering into a contract for any of the services described in section (1) of this Rule for an amount not exceeding \$200,000, the contractor may be exempted from executing a payment and performance bond.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: § 255.05, Fla. Stat.

#### Rule 3.8 Goods, Supplies, and Materials.

- (1) <u>Purpose and Scope.</u> All purchases of goods, supplies, or materials exceeding the amount provided in Section 287.017 of the Florida Statutes, for CATEGORY FOUR, shall be purchased under the terms of this Rule. Contracts for purchases of "goods, supplies, and materials" do not include printing, insurance, advertising, or legal notices. A contract involving goods, supplies, or materials plus maintenance services may, in the discretion of the Board, be treated as a contract for maintenance services. However, a purchase shall not be divided solely in order to avoid the threshold bidding requirements.
- (2) <u>Procedure.</u> When a purchase of goods, supplies, or materials is within the scope of this Rule, the following procedures shall apply:
  - (a) The Board shall cause to be prepared an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation.
  - (b) Notice of the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation shall be advertised at least once in a newspaper of general circulation within the District and within the county in which the District is located. The notice shall also include the amount of the bid bond, if one is required. The notice shall allow at least seven (7) days for submittal of bids, proposals, replies, or responses.
  - (c) The District may maintain lists of persons interested in receiving notices of Invitations to Bid, Requests for Proposals, Invitations to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitations. The District shall make a good faith effort to provide written notice, by electronic mail, United States Mail, hand delivery, or facsimile, to persons who provide their name and address to the District Manager for inclusion on the list. However, failure of a person to receive the notice shall not invalidate any contract awarded in accordance with this Rule and shall not be a basis for a protest of any contract award.
  - (d) If the District has pre-qualified suppliers of goods, supplies, and materials, then, at the option of the District, only those persons who have been pre-qualified will be eligible to submit bids, proposals, replies, or responses.
  - (e) In order to be eligible to submit a bid, proposal, reply, or response, a firm or individual must, at the time of receipt of the bids, proposals, replies, or responses:
    - (i) Hold all required applicable state professional licenses in good standing;
    - (ii) Hold all required applicable federal licenses in good standing, if any;

- (iii) Hold a current and active Florida corporate charter or be authorized to do business in the State of Florida in accordance with Chapter 607 of the Florida Statutes, if the vendor is a corporation; and
- (iv) Meet any special pre-qualification requirements set forth in the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation.

Evidence of compliance with these Rules must be submitted with the bid, proposal, reply or response if required by the District. Failure to submit evidence of compliance when required may be grounds for rejection of the bid, proposal, reply, or response.

Any firm or individual whose principal place of business is outside the State of Florida must also submit a written opinion of an attorney at law licensed to practice law in that foreign state, as to the preferences, if any or none, granted by the law of that foreign state to business entities whose principal places of business are in that foreign state, in the letting of any or all public contracts. Failure to submit such a written opinion or submission of a false or misleading written opinion may be grounds for rejection of the bid, proposal, reply, or response.

- (f) Bids, proposals, replies, and responses shall be publicly opened at the time and place noted on the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation. Bids, proposals, replies, and responses shall be evaluated in accordance with the respective Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, and this Rule. Minor variations in the bids, proposals, replies, or responses may be waived by the Board. A variation is minor if waiver of the variation does not create a competitive advantage or disadvantage of a material nature. Mistakes in arithmetic extension of pricing may be corrected by the Board. Bids and proposals may not be modified or supplemented after opening; provided however, additional information may be requested and/or provided to evidence compliance, make non-material modifications, clarifications, or supplementations, and as otherwise permitted by Florida law.
- (g) The lowest Responsive Bid, after taking into account the preferences provided for in this subsection, submitted by a Responsive and Responsible Bidder in response to an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation shall be accepted. If the lowest Responsive Bid is submitted by a Responsive and Responsible Bidder whose principal place of business is located in a foreign state which does not grant a preference in competitive purchase to businesses whose principal place of business are in that foreign state, the lowest Responsible and Responsive Bidder whose principal place of business is in the State of

Florida shall be awarded a preference of five (5) percent. If the lowest Responsive Bid is submitted by a Responsive and Responsible Bidder whose principal place of business is located in a foreign state which grants a preference in competitive purchase to businesses whose principal place of business are in that foreign state, the lowest Responsible and Responsive Bidder whose principal place of business is in the State of Florida shall be awarded a preference equal to the preference granted by such foreign state.

To assure full understanding of the responsiveness to the solicitation requirements contained in an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, discussions may be conducted with qualified vendors. Vendors shall be accorded fair treatment prior to the submittal date with respect to any opportunity for discussion, preparation, and revision of bids, proposals, replies, and responses.

- (h) The Board shall have the right to reject all bids, proposals, replies, or responses because they exceed the amount of funds budgeted for the purchase, if there are not enough to be competitive, or if rejection is determined to be in the best interest of the District. No vendor shall be entitled to recover any costs of bid, proposal, reply, or response preparation or submittal from the District.
- (i) The Board may require bidders and proposers to furnish bid bonds, performance bonds, and/or other bonds with a responsible surety to be approved by the Board.
- (j) Notice of intent to award, including rejection of some or all bids, proposals, replies, or responses shall be provided in writing to all vendors by United States Mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests of the District's purchase of goods, supplies, and materials under this Rule shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Rule 3.11.
- (k) If less than three (3) Responsive Bids, Proposals, Replies, or Responses are received, the District may purchase goods, supplies, or materials, or may reject the bids, proposals, replies, or responses for a lack of competitiveness. If no Responsive Bid, Proposal, Reply, or Response is received, the District may proceed with the procurement of goods, supplies, and materials, in the manner the Board determines is in the best interests of the District, which may include but is not limited to a direct purchase of the goods, supplies, and materials without further competitive selection processes.
- (3) Goods, Supplies, and Materials included in a Construction Contract Awarded Pursuant to Rule 3.5 or 3.6. There may be occasions where the District has

undergone the competitive purchase of construction services which contract may include the provision of goods, supplies, or materials. In that instance, the District may approve a change order to the contract and directly purchase the goods, supplies, and materials. Such purchase of goods, supplies, and materials deducted from a competitively purchased construction contract shall be exempt from this Rule.

- (4) Exemption. Goods, supplies, and materials that are only available from a single source are exempt from this Rule. Goods, supplies, and materials provided by governmental agencies are exempt from this Rule. A contract for goods, supplies, or materials is exempt from this Rule if state or federal law prescribes with whom the District must contract or if the rate of payment is established during the appropriation process. This Rule shall not apply to the purchase of goods, supplies or materials that are purchased under a federal, state, or local government contract that has been competitively procured by such federal, state, or local government in a manner consistent with the material procurement requirements of these Rules.
- (5) <u>Renewal.</u> Contracts for the purchase of goods, supplies, and/or materials subject to this Rule may be renewed for a maximum period of five (5) years.
- (6) <u>Emergency Purchases.</u> The District may make an Emergency Purchase without complying with these rules. The fact that an Emergency Purchase has occurred or is necessary shall be noted in the minutes of the next Board meeting.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 189.053, 190.033, 287.017, 287.084, Fla. Stat.

#### **Rule 3.9** Maintenance Services.

- (1) Scope. All contracts for maintenance of any District facility or project shall be set under the terms of this Rule if the cost exceeds the amount provided in Section 287.017 of the Florida Statutes, for CATEGORY FOUR. A contract involving goods, supplies, and materials plus maintenance services may, in the discretion of the Board, be treated as a contract for maintenance services. However, a purchase shall not be divided solely in order to avoid the threshold bidding requirements.
- (2) <u>Procedure.</u> When a purchase of maintenance services is within the scope of this Rule, the following procedures shall apply:
  - (a) The Board shall cause to be prepared an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation.
  - (b) Notice of the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation shall be advertised at least once in a newspaper of general circulation within the District and within the county in which the District is located. The notice shall also include the amount of the bid bond, if one is required. The notice shall allow at least seven (7) days for submittal of bids, proposals, replies, or responses.
  - (c) The District may maintain lists of persons interested in receiving notices of Invitations to Bid, Requests for Proposals, Invitations to Negotiate, and Competitive Solicitations. The District shall make a good faith effort to provide written notice, by electronic mail, United States Mail, hand delivery, or facsimile, to persons who provide their name and address to the District Manager for inclusion on the list. However, failure of a person to receive the notice shall not invalidate any contract awarded in accordance with this Rule and shall not be a basis for a protest of any contract award.
  - (d) If the District has pre-qualified suppliers of maintenance services, then, at the option of the District, only those persons who have been pre-qualified will be eligible to submit bids, proposals, replies, and responses.
  - (e) In order to be eligible to submit a bid, proposal, reply, or response, a firm or individual must, at the time of receipt of the bids, proposals, replies, or responses:
    - (i) Hold all required applicable state professional licenses in good standing;
    - (ii) Hold all required applicable federal licenses in good standing, if any;

- (iii) Hold a current and active Florida corporate charter or be authorized to do business in the State of Florida in accordance with Chapter 607 of the Florida Statutes, if the vendor is a corporation; and
- (iv) Meet any special pre-qualification requirements set forth in the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation.

Evidence of compliance with these Rules must be submitted with the bid, proposal, reply, or response if required by the District. Failure to submit evidence of compliance when required may be grounds for rejection of the bid, proposal, reply, or response.

- (f) Bids, proposals, replies, and responses shall be publicly opened at the time and place noted on the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation. Bids, proposals, replies, and responses shall be evaluated in accordance with the respective Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, and these Rules. Minor variations in the bids, proposals, replies, and responses may be waived by the Board. A variation is minor if waiver of the variation does not create a competitive advantage or disadvantage of a material nature. Mistakes in arithmetic extension of pricing may be corrected by the Board. Bids and proposals may not be modified or supplemented after opening; provided however, additional information may be requested and/or provided to evidence compliance, make non-material modifications, clarifications, or supplementations, and as otherwise permitted by Florida law.
- (g) The lowest Responsive Bid submitted in response to an Invitation to Bid by a Responsive and Responsible Bidder shall be accepted. In relation to a Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate or Competitive Solicitation the Board shall select the Responsive Proposal, Reply, or Response submitted by a Responsive and Responsible Vendor which is most advantageous to the District. To assure full understanding of the responsiveness to the solicitation requirements contained in a Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, discussions may be conducted with qualified vendors. Vendors shall be accorded fair treatment prior to the submittal date with respect to any opportunity for discussion, preparation, and revision of bids, proposals, replies, or responses.
- (h) The Board shall have the right to reject all bids, proposals, replies, or responses because they exceed the amount of funds budgeted for the purchase, if there are not enough to be competitive, or if rejection is determined to be in the best interest of the District. No Vendor shall be

- entitled to recover any costs of bid, proposal, reply, or response preparation or submittal from the District.
- (i) The Board may require bidders and proposers to furnish bid bonds, performance bonds, and/or other bonds with a responsible surety to be approved by the Board.
- (j) Notice of intent to award, including rejection of some or all bids, proposals, replies, or responses shall be provided in writing to all vendors by United States Mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests of the District's procurement of maintenance services under this Rule shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Rule 3.11.
- (k) If less than three (3) Responsive Bids, Proposals, Replies, or Responses are received, the District may purchase the maintenance services or may reject the bids, proposals, replies, or responses for a lack of competitiveness. If no Responsive Bid, Proposal, Reply, or Response is received, the District may proceed with the procurement of maintenance services, in the manner the Board determines is in the best interests of the District, which may include but is not limited to a direct purchase of the maintenance services without further competitive selection processes.
- (3) <u>Exemptions.</u> Maintenance services that are only available from a single source are exempt from this Rule. Maintenance services provided by governmental agencies are exempt from this Rule. A contract for maintenance services is exempt from this Rule if state or federal law prescribes with whom the District must contract or if the rate of payment is established during the appropriation process.
- (4) <u>Renewal.</u> Contracts for the purchase of maintenance services subject to this Rule may be renewed for a maximum period of five (5) years.
- (5) <u>Contracts; Public Records.</u> In accordance with Florida law, each contract entered into pursuant to this Rule shall include provisions required by law that require the contractor to comply with public records laws.
- (6) <u>Emergency Purchases.</u> The District may make an Emergency Purchase without complying with these rules. The fact that an Emergency Purchase has occurred or is necessary shall be noted in the minutes of the next Board meeting.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), 190.033, Fla. Stat. Law Implemented: §§ 119.0701, 190.033, 287.017, Fla. Stat.

#### **Rule 3.10** Contractual Services.

- (1) Exemption from Competitive Purchase. Pursuant to Section 190.033(3) of the Florida Statutes, Contractual Services shall not be subject to competitive purchasing requirements. If an agreement is predominantly for Contractual Services, but also includes maintenance services or the purchase of goods and services, the contract shall not be subject to competitive purchasing requirements. Regardless of whether an advertisement or solicitation for Contractual Services is identified as an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, no rights or remedies under these Rules, including but not limited to protest rights, are conferred on persons, firms, or vendors proposing to provide Contractual Services to the District.
- (2) <u>Contracts; Public Records.</u> In accordance with Florida law, each contract for Contractual Services shall include provisions required by law that require the contractor to comply with public records laws.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat. Law Implemented: §§ 119.0701, 190.011(3), 190.033, Fla. Stat.

# Rule 3.11 Protests with Respect to Proceedings under Rules 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.8, and 3.9.

The resolution of any protests with respect to proceedings under Rules 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.8, and 3.9 shall be in accordance with this Rule.

# (1) <u>Filing.</u>

- (a) With respect to a protest regarding qualifications, specifications, documentation, or other requirements contained in a Request for Qualifications, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Bid, or Competitive Solicitation issued by the District, the notice of protest shall be filed in writing within seventy-two (72) calendar hours (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and state holidays) after the first advertisement of the Request for Qualifications, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Bid, or Competitive Solicitation. A formal protest setting forth with particularity the facts and law upon which the protest is based shall be filed within seven (7) calendar days (including Saturdays, Sundays, and state holidays) after the initial notice of protest was filed. For purposes of this Rule, wherever applicable, filing will be perfected and deemed to have occurred upon receipt by the District. Failure to file a notice of protest shall constitute a waiver of all rights to protest the District's intended decision. Failure to file a formal written protest shall constitute an abandonment of the protest proceedings and shall automatically terminate the protest proceedings.
- (b) Except for those situations covered by subsection (1)(a) of this Rule, any firm or person who is affected adversely by a District's ranking or intended award under Rules 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.8, or 3.9 and desires to contest the District's ranking or intended award, shall file with the District a written notice of protest within seventy-two (72) calendar hours (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and state holidays) after receipt of the notice of the District's ranking or intended award. A formal protest setting forth with particularity the facts and law upon which the protest is based shall be filed within seven (7) calendar days (including Saturdays, Sundays, and state holidays) after the initial notice of protest was filed. For purposes of this Rule, wherever applicable, filing will be perfected and deemed to have occurred upon receipt by the District. Failure to file a notice of protest shall constitute a waiver of all rights to protest the District's ranking or intended award. Failure to file a formal written protest shall constitute an abandonment of the protest proceedings and shall automatically terminate the protest proceedings.
- (c) If the requirement for the posting of a protest bond and the amount of the protest bond, which may be expressed by a percentage of the contract to be awarded or a set amount, is disclosed in the District's competitive solicitation documents for a particular purchase under Rules 3.1, 3.2, 3.3,

- 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.8, or 3.9, any person who files a notice of protest must post the protest bond. The amount of the protest bond shall be determined by District staff after consultation with the Board and within the limits, if any, imposed by Florida law. In the event the protest is successful, the protest bond shall be refunded to the protestor. In the event the protest is unsuccessful, the protest bond shall be applied towards the District's costs, expenses, and attorney's fees associated with hearing and defending the protest. In the event the protest is settled by mutual agreement of the parties, the protest bond shall be distributed as agreed to by the District and protestor.
- (d) The District does not accept documents filed by electronic mail or facsimile transmission. Filings are only accepted during normal business hours.
- (2) <u>Contract Execution.</u> Upon receipt of a notice of protest which has been timely filed, the District shall not execute the contract under protest until the subject of the protest is resolved. However, if the District sets forth in writing particular facts and circumstances showing that delay incident to protest proceedings will jeopardize the funding for the project, will materially increase the cost of the project, or will create an immediate and serious danger to the public health, safety, or welfare, the contract may be executed.
- (3) <u>Informal Proceeding.</u> If the Board determines a protest does not involve a disputed issue of material fact, the Board may, but is not obligated to, schedule an informal proceeding to consider the protest. Such informal proceeding shall be at a time and place determined by the Board. Notice of such proceeding shall be sent via facsimile, United States Mail, or hand delivery to the protestor and any substantially affected persons or parties not less than three (3) calendar days prior to such informal proceeding. Within thirty (30) calendar days following the informal proceeding, the Board shall issue a written decision setting forth the factual, legal, and policy grounds for its decision.
- (4) <u>Formal Proceeding.</u> If the Board determines a protest involves disputed issues of material fact or if the Board elects not to use the informal proceeding process provided for in section (3) of this Rule, the District shall schedule a formal hearing to resolve the protest. The Chairperson shall designate any member of the Board (including the Chairperson), District Manager, District Counsel, or other person as a hearing officer to conduct the hearing. The hearing officer may:
  - (a) Administer oaths and affirmations;
  - (b) Rule upon offers of proof and receive relevant evidence;
  - (c) Regulate the course of the hearing, including any pre-hearing matters;
  - (d) Enter orders; and

(e) Make or receive offers of settlement, stipulation, and adjustment.

The hearing officer shall, within thirty (30) days after the hearing or receipt of the hearing transcript, whichever is later, file a recommended order which shall include a caption, time and place of hearing, appearances entered at the hearing, statement of the issues, findings of fact and conclusions of law, separately stated, and a recommendation for final District action. The District shall allow each party fifteen (15) days in which to submit written exceptions to the recommended order. The District shall issue a final order within sixty (60) days after the filing of the recommended order.

- (5) <u>Intervenors.</u> Other substantially affected persons may join the proceedings as intervenors on appropriate terms which shall not unduly delay the proceedings.
- Rejection of all Qualifications, Bids, Proposals, Replies and Responses after Receipt of Notice of Protest. If the Board determines there was a violation of law, defect, or an irregularity in the competitive solicitation process, the Bids, Proposals, Replies, and Responses are too high, or if the Board determines it is otherwise in the District's best interest, the Board may reject all qualifications, bids, proposals, replies, and responses and start the competitive solicitation process anew. If the Board decides to reject all qualifications, bids, proposals, replies, and responses and start the competitive solicitation process anew, any pending protests shall automatically terminate.
- (7) <u>Settlement.</u> Nothing herein shall preclude the settlement of any protest under this Rule at any time.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: § 190.033, Fla. Stat.

# **Rule 4.0 Effective Date.**

These Rules shall be effective January 10, 2025, except that no election of officers required by these Rules shall be required until after the next regular election for the Board.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat. Law Implemented: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

# ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT



#### **RESOLUTION 2025-23**

A RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT DESIGNATING THE LOCATION OF THE LOCAL DISTRICT RECORDS OFFICE AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

**WHEREAS**, the Enclave at Lake Geneva Community Development District ("District") is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated within the City of Fruitland Park, Lake County, Florida; and

**WHEREAS**, the District is statutorily required to designate a local district records office location for the purposes of affording citizens the ability to access the District's records, promoting the disclosure of matters undertaken by the District, and ensuring that the public is informed of the activities of the District in accordance with Chapter 119 and Section 190.006(7), *Florida Statutes*.

# NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1.	The District's local records of	office shall be located as follows:
LOCATION:		
SECTION 2.		fect immediately upon adoption.
PASSED AND	ADOPTED this day of _	, 2025.
ATTEST:		ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
Secretary/Assistant S	 Secretary	Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors

# ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

#### **RESOLUTION 2025-25**

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT DESIGNATING DATES, TIMES AND LOCATIONS FOR REGULAR MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE DISTRICT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2024/2025 AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the Enclave at Lake Geneva Community Development District ("District") is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes; and

**WHEREAS**, the District is required by Section 189.015, *Florida Statutes*, to file quarterly, semi-annually, or annually a schedule (including date, time, and location) of its regular meetings with local governing authorities; and

WHEREAS, further, in accordance with the above-referenced statute, the District shall also publish quarterly, semi-annually, or annually the District's regular meeting schedule in a newspaper of general paid circulation in the county in which the District is located.

**WHEREAS**, the Board desires to adopt the Fiscal Year 2024/2025 meeting schedule attached as **Exhibit A**.

#### NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

- 1. ADOPTING FISCAL YEAR 2024/2025 ANNUAL MEETING SCHEDULE. The Fiscal Year 2024/2025 annual meeting schedule attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein as **Exhibit A** is hereby approved and shall be published in accordance with the requirements of Florida law and also provided to applicable governing authorities.
- **2. EFFECTIVE DATE.** This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 10th day of January, 2025.

ATTEST:	ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
Secretary/Assistant Secretary	Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors

#### **EXHIBIT "A"**

#### **ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT BOARD OF SUPERVISORS FISCAL YEAR 2024/2025 MEETING SCHEDULE LOCATION** TBD DATE **POTENTIAL DISCUSSION/FOCUS** TIME **Regular Meeting** AM/PM **February** 2025 March , 2025 **Regular Meeting** AM/PM **Regular Meeting** April 2025 AM/PM **Regular Meeting** May 2025 AM/PM **Regular Meeting** AM/PM 2025 June **Regular Meeting** 2025 AM/PM July \_ **Regular Meeting** August \_ 2025 AM/PM September **Regular Meeting** AM/PM 2025

# ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

10

#### **RESOLUTION 2025-36**

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT DIRECTING THE CHAIRMAN AND DISTRICT STAFF TO FILE A PETITION WITH THE CITY OF FRUITLAND PARK, FLORIDA, REQUESTING THE PASSAGE OF AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE DISTRICT'S BOUNDARIES, AND AUTHORIZING SUCH OTHER ACTIONS AS ARE NECESSARY IN FURTHERANCE OF THE BOUNDARY AMENDMENT PROCESS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Enclave at Lake Geneva Community Development District ("District") is a unit of special-purpose government established pursuant to the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, as codified in Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes* ("Act"), and City of Fruitland Park, Florida, Ordinance No. 2024-01 (the "Ordinance"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act, the District is authorized to construct, acquire, and maintain infrastructure improvements and services including, but not limited to, master stormwater system, potable water reuse and wastewater system, roadway improvements, landscape and hardscape improvements, amenity improvements, and other infrastructure; and

**WHEREAS,** the District presently consists of 135.4 acres, more or less, as more fully described in the Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the District desires to amend its boundaries to include certain property described in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference ("Expansion Area") and upon which the District intends to construct, acquire, and maintain infrastructure improvements and services; and

**WHEREAS**, the District will obtain written consent to inclusion within the District's boundaries from the owners of the lands within the Expansion Area; and

WHEREAS, the proposed boundary amendment is in the best interests of the District and the area of land within the proposed amended boundaries of the District will continue to be of sufficient size, sufficiently compact, and sufficiently contiguous to be developable as one functionally related community; and

**WHEREAS,** for the area of land within the amended boundaries of the District, the District is the best alternative available for delivering community development services and facilities; and

**WHEREAS,** the incorporation of the Expansion Area within the District's boundaries is not inconsistent with either the State or local comprehensive plan; and

**WHEREAS,** the area of land that will lie within the District's boundaries as amended is amenable to separate special district government; and

WHEREAS, in order to seek a boundary amendment pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, the District desires to authorize District staff, including but not limited to legal, engineering, and managerial staff, to provide such services as are necessary throughout the pendency of the boundary amendment process; and

WHEREAS, the retention of any necessary consultants and the work to be performed by District staff may require the expenditure of certain fees, costs, and other expenses by the District as authorized by the District's Board of Supervisors ("Board"); and

**WHEREAS,** the District desires to petition to amend its boundaries in accordance with the procedures and processes described in Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, which processes include the preparation of a petition to the City of Fruitland Park, Florida, and such other actions as are necessary in furtherance of the boundary amendment process.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

**SECTION 1.** The recitals as stated above are true and correct and by this reference are incorporated into and form a material part of this Resolution.

**SECTION 2.** The Board hereby directs its Chair and District staff to prepare and file a petition and any other materials with the City of Fruitland Park, Florida, as necessary to amend the District's boundaries and incorporate the lands within the Expansion Area pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, and any other applicable Florida law (the "Petition").

**SECTION 3.** The Board hereby authorizes Tucker F. Mackie and Ryan J. Dugan, of Kutak Rock LLP, to act as the District's agents regarding any and all matters pertaining to the Petition.

**SECTION 4.** This Resolution shall become effective upon its passage.

**PASSED AND ADOPTED** this 10th day of January 2025.

ATTEST:	DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT		
Secretary/Assistant Secretary	Vice-Chair, Board of Supervisors		

**EXHIBIT A:** Expansion Area

. \_\_\_\_

# **ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

#### **BOUNDARY AMENDMENT FUNDING AGREEMENT**

This Agreement ("Agreement") is made and entered into as of \_\_\_\_ day of January 2025, by and between:

**Enclave at Lake Geneva Community Development District**, a local unit of special-purpose government established pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, and located in the City of Fruitland Park, Florida (hereinafter "**District**"), and

**Fruitland Park Development IV, LLC**, a Florida limited liability company, and the primary developer of lands within the District ("**Developer**") with a mailing address of 2544 Connection Point, Oviedo, Florida 32765.

#### **RECITALS**

WHEREAS, the District is a unit of special-purpose government established pursuant to the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, as codified in Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes* (the "Act"), by Ordinance No. 2024-01 (the "Ordinance"), adopted by the City Commission of the City of Fruitland Park, Florida ("City"), for the purpose of planning, financing, constructing, operating and/or maintaining certain infrastructure; and

**WHEREAS,** pursuant to the Act, the District is authorized to construct, acquire, and maintain infrastructure improvements and services; and

**WHEREAS,** the District presently consists of 134.5 acres, more or less, as more fully described in the Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the District desires to amend its boundaries to add approximately 9.65 acres, more or less ("Boundary Amendment"); and

WHEREAS, the District has authorized the Boundary Amendment, and, in consideration, Developer has agreed to fund all managerial, engineering, legal and other fees and costs and filing fees that the District incurs in connection with the Boundary Amendment ("Amendment Expenses"); and

**WHEREAS**, the District intends to file a petition to amend its boundary in accordance with the procedures and processes described in Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, which processes include the preparation of a petition to the City and such other actions as are necessary in furtherance of the boundary amendment process.

**NOW**, **THEREFORE**, based upon good and valuable consideration and mutual covenants of the parties, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. PROVISION OF FUNDS. The Developer agrees to make available to the District such monies as are necessary to enable the District to proceed with the Boundary Amendment and to provide such monies as are necessary to fund the Amendment Expenses ("Funds"). The Developer will make such Funds available on a monthly basis, within thirty (30) days of a written request by the District. The District financial manager shall require consultants to provide invoices for the Amendment Expenses separate from other services provided to the District.

- **2. DISTRICT USE OF FUNDS.** The District agrees to use the Funds solely for the Amendment Expenses. The District agrees to use its good faith best efforts to proceed in an expeditious manner with the prosecution of the procedural requirements detailed in the Act, to affect the Boundary Amendment. The District shall not have any obligation to reimburse or repay the Developer for Funds made available to the District under this Agreement.
- **3. DEFAULT.** A default by either party under this Agreement shall entitle the other to all remedies available at law or in equity, which may include, but not be limited to, the right of damages, injunctive relief and/or specific performance.
- **4. ENFORCEMENT OF AGREEMENT.** In the event that either party is required to enforce this Agreement by court proceedings or otherwise, then the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover all fees and costs incurred, including reasonable attorneys' fees and costs for trial, alternative dispute resolution, or appellate proceedings.
- **5. AGREEMENT.** This instrument shall constitute the final and complete expression of this Agreement between the parties relating to the subject matter of this Agreement.
- **6. AMENDMENTS.** Amendments to and waivers of the provisions contained in this Agreement may be made only by an instrument in writing that is executed by both of the parties hereto.
- **7. AUTHORIZATION.** The execution of this Agreement has been duly authorized by the appropriate body or official of all parties to this Agreement, each party has complied with all the requirements of law, and each party has full power and authority to comply with the terms and provisions of this instrument.
- **8. NOTICES.** All notices, requests, consents and other communications under this Agreement ("**Notices**") shall be in writing and shall be delivered, mailed by First Class Mail, postage prepaid, or overnight delivery service, to the parties, as follows:

A.	If to District:	Enclave at Lake Geneva Community Development District 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W Boca Raton, Florida 33431 Attn: District Manager
	With a copy to:	Kutak Rock LLP 107 West College Avenue Tallahassee, Florida 32301 Attn: District Counsel
В.	If to Developer:	Fruitland Park Development IV, LLC 2544 Connection Point Oviedo, Florida 32765

Attn: \_\_\_\_\_

Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, any Notice shall be deemed received only upon actual delivery at the address set forth in this Agreement. Notices delivered after 5:00 p.m. (at the place of delivery) or on a non-business day, shall be deemed received on the next business day. If any time for giving Notice contained in this Agreement would otherwise expire on a non-business day, the Notice period shall be extended to the next succeeding business day. Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays recognized by the United States government shall not be regarded as business days. Counsel for the parties may deliver Notice on behalf of the parties. Any party or other person to whom Notices are to be sent or copied may notify the other parties and addresses of any change in name or address to which Notices shall be sent by providing the same on five (5) days' written notice to the parties and addresses set forth in this Agreement.

- **9. THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARIES.** This Agreement is solely for the benefit of the formal parties to this Agreement and no right or cause of action shall accrue upon or by reason hereof, to or for the benefit of any third party not a formal party to this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon any person or corporation other than the parties to this Agreement any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Agreement or any provisions or conditions hereof; and all of the provisions, representations, covenants and conditions contained in this Agreement shall inure to the sole benefit of and shall be binding upon the parties to this Agreement and their respective representatives, successors, and assigns.
- **10. ASSIGNMENT.** Neither party may assign this Agreement or any monies to become due hereunder without the prior written approval of the other party.
- 11. CONTROLLING LAW. This Agreement and the provisions contained herein shall be construed, interpreted, and controlled according to the laws of the State of Florida. Parties consent to and agree that for purposes of venue, any litigation arising out of this Agreement shall be brought in a court of appropriate jurisdiction, in and for Lake County, Florida.
- **12. EFFECTIVE DATE.** The Agreement shall be effective after execution by both parties to this Agreement and shall remain in effect unless terminated by either of the parties.
- **13. TERMINATION.** Either party may terminate this Agreement upon a breach by the other party, notice of which breach shall be provided to all parties at the addresses noted above, and only after the breaching party is provided fifteen (15) calendar day's period to cure said breach.
- **14. PUBLIC RECORDS.** Developer understands and agrees that all documents of any kind provided to the District or to District staff in connection with the work contemplated under this Agreement may be public records and will be treated as such in accord with Florida law.
- **15. ARM'S LENGTH TRANSACTION.** This Agreement has been negotiated fully between the parties as an arm's length transaction. The parties participated fully in the preparation of this Agreement with the assistance of their respective counsel. In the case of a dispute concerning the interpretation of any provision of this Agreement, the parties are each deemed to have drafted, chosen, and selected the language, and doubtful language will not be interpreted or construed against any party.
- **16. SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY.** Developer agrees that nothing in this Agreement shall constitute or be construed as a waiver of the District's limitations on liability beyond those contained in Section 768.28, *Florida Statutes*, or other statutes or law.

- **17. HEADINGS FOR CONVENIENCE ONLY.** The descriptive headings in this Agreement are for convenience only and shall not control nor affect the meaning or construction of any of the provisions of this Agreement.
- **18. COUNTERPARTS.** This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when executed and delivered shall be an original; however, all such counterparts together shall constitute but one and the same instrument. Signature and acknowledgment pages, if any, may be detached from the counterparts and attached to a single copy of this document to physically form one document.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the parties execute this Agreement the day and year first written above.

Attest:	Enclave at Lake Geneva Community Development District
Secretary/Assistant Secretary	By:
	Fruitland Park Development IV, LLC, a Florida limited liability company
Witness	By:

# ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

#### **RESOLUTION 2025-28**

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT APPROVING THE PROPOSED BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2024/2025 AND SETTING A PUBLIC HEARING THEREON PURSUANT TO FLORIDA LAW; ADDRESSING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

**WHEREAS**, the Enclave at Lake Geneva Community Development District (the "District") was established by Ordinance No. 2024-001 adopted by the City Commissioners of the City of Fruitland Park, Florida, effective as of February 22, 2024; and

WHEREAS, the District Manager has prepared and submitted to the Board of Supervisors of the District (the "Board") the proposed budget for Fiscal Year 2024/2025, which begins October 1, 2024 and concludes September 30, 2025 (the "Fiscal Year 2024/2025 Budget"); and

**WHEREAS**, the Board has considered the proposed budget and desires to set the required public hearings thereon.

#### NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

- **SECTION 1. PROPOSED BUDGET APPROVED.** The proposed budget prepared by the District Manager for Fiscal Year 2024/2025 attached hereto as **Exhibit A** is hereby approved as the basis for conducting a public hearing to adopt said proposed budget.
- **SECTION 2. SETTING PUBLIC HEARING.** The public hearing on said approved proposed budget is hereby declared and set for the following date, hour and location:

DATE:		
Тіме:		
LOCATION:		

- **SECTION 3.** TRANSMITTAL OF PROPOSED BUDGET TO LOCAL GENERAL PURPOSE GOVERNMENTS. The District Manager is hereby directed to submit a copy of the proposed budget to the City of Fruitland Park and Lake County at least 60 days prior to the hearing set above.
- **SECTION 4. POSTING OF PROPOSED BUDGET.** In accordance with Section 189.016, *Florida Statutes*, the District's Secretary is further directed to post the approved proposed budget on the

District's website at least two (2) days before the hearing date as set forth in Section 2, and shall remain on the website for at least 45 days.

**SECTION 5. PUBLICATION OF NOTICE.** Notice of this public hearing shall be published in the manner prescribed in Florida law.

**SECTION 6. SEVERABILITY.** The invalidity or unenforceability of any one or more provisions of this Resolution shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remaining portions of this Resolution, or any part thereof.

**SECTION 7. EFFECTIVE DATE.** This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 10th day of January, 2025.

ATTEST:	ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT		
Secretary/Assistant Secretary	Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors		

**Exhibit A:** Proposed FY 2024/2025 Budget

#### Exhibit A FY 2024/2025 Proposed Budget

[See attached]

# ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT PROPOSED BUDGET FISCAL YEAR 2025

## ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT TABLE OF CONTENTS

Description	Page Number(s)
General Fund Budget	1
Definitions of General Fund Expenditures	2

## ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT GENERAL FUND BUDGET FISCAL YEAR 2025

	Proposed Budget
REVENUES	
Landowner contribution	<u>81,873</u>
Total revenues	81,873
EXPENDITURES	
Professional & administrative	
Supervisors	-
Management/accounting/recording**	36,000
Legal	25,000
Engineering	2,000
Audit*	-
Arbitrage rebate calculation*	-
Dissemination agent*	1,167
EMMA software service*	-
Trustee*	-
Telephone	183
Postage	500
Printing & binding	458
Legal advertising	7,500
Annual special district fee	175
Insurance	5,500
Contingencies/bank charges	1,500
Website hosting & maintenance	1,680
Website ADA compliance	210
Total expenditures	81,873
Excess/(deficiency) of revenues	
over/(under) expenditures	-
, , ,	
Fund balance - beginning (unaudited)	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - ending (projected)	
Unassigned	-
Fund balance - ending	<del>-</del>
<del>-</del>	<u> </u>

<sup>\*</sup>These items will be realized when bonds are issued

<sup>\*\*</sup>WHA will charge a reduced management fee of \$2,000 per month until bonds are issued.

## ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT DEFINITIONS OF GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES

#### **EXPENDITURES**

Supervisors \$ - Statutorily set at \$200 for each meeting of the Board of Supervisors not to exceed \$4,800 for each fiscal year.  Management/accounting/recording** 36,000  Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC (WHA), specializes in managing community development districts by combining the knowledge, skills and experience of a team of professionals to ensure compliance with all of the District's governmental requirements. WHA develops financing programs, administers the issuance of tax exempt bond financings, operates and maintains the assets of the community.  Legal 25,000  General counsel and legal representation, which includes issues relating to public finance, public bidding, rulemaking, open meetings, public records, real property dedications, conveyances and contracts.  Engineering The District's Engineer will provide construction and consulting services, to assist the District in crafting sustainable solutions to address the long term interests of the community while recognizing the needs of government, the environment and maintenance of the District's facilities.
Statutorily set at \$200 for each meeting of the Board of Supervisors not to exceed \$4,800 for each fiscal year.  Management/accounting/recording**  Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC (WHA), specializes in managing community development districts by combining the knowledge, skills and experience of a team of professionals to ensure compliance with all of the District's governmental requirements. WHA develops financing programs, administers the issuance of tax exempt bond financings, operates and maintains the assets of the community.  Legal  General counsel and legal representation, which includes issues relating to public finance, public bidding, rulemaking, open meetings, public records, real property dedications, conveyances and contracts.  Engineering  The District's Engineer will provide construction and consulting services, to assist the District in crafting sustainable solutions to address the long term interests of the community while recognizing the needs of government, the environment and
for each fiscal year.  Management/accounting/recording**  Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC (WHA), specializes in managing community development districts by combining the knowledge, skills and experience of a team of professionals to ensure compliance with all of the District's governmental requirements. WHA develops financing programs, administers the issuance of tax exempt bond financings, operates and maintains the assets of the community.  Legal  General counsel and legal representation, which includes issues relating to public finance, public bidding, rulemaking, open meetings, public records, real property dedications, conveyances and contracts.  Engineering  The District's Engineer will provide construction and consulting services, to assist the District in crafting sustainable solutions to address the long term interests of the community while recognizing the needs of government, the environment and
Management/accounting/recording**  Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC (WHA), specializes in managing community development districts by combining the knowledge, skills and experience of a team of professionals to ensure compliance with all of the District's governmental requirements. WHA develops financing programs, administers the issuance of tax exempt bond financings, operates and maintains the assets of the community.  Legal  General counsel and legal representation, which includes issues relating to public finance, public bidding, rulemaking, open meetings, public records, real property dedications, conveyances and contracts.  Engineering  The District's Engineer will provide construction and consulting services, to assist the District in crafting sustainable solutions to address the long term interests of the community while recognizing the needs of government, the environment and
Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC (WHA), specializes in managing community development districts by combining the knowledge, skills and experience of a team of professionals to ensure compliance with all of the District's governmental requirements. WHA develops financing programs, administers the issuance of tax exempt bond financings, operates and maintains the assets of the community.  Legal  General counsel and legal representation, which includes issues relating to public finance, public bidding, rulemaking, open meetings, public records, real property dedications, conveyances and contracts.  Engineering  The District's Engineer will provide construction and consulting services, to assist the District in crafting sustainable solutions to address the long term interests of the community while recognizing the needs of government, the environment and
development districts by combining the knowledge, skills and experience of a team of professionals to ensure compliance with all of the District's governmental requirements.  WHA develops financing programs, administers the issuance of tax exempt bond financings, operates and maintains the assets of the community.  Legal 25,000  General counsel and legal representation, which includes issues relating to public finance, public bidding, rulemaking, open meetings, public records, real property dedications, conveyances and contracts.  Engineering 2,000  The District's Engineer will provide construction and consulting services, to assist the District in crafting sustainable solutions to address the long term interests of the community while recognizing the needs of government, the environment and
professionals to ensure compliance with all of the District's governmental requirements.  WHA develops financing programs, administers the issuance of tax exempt bond financings, operates and maintains the assets of the community.  Legal 25,000  General counsel and legal representation, which includes issues relating to public finance, public bidding, rulemaking, open meetings, public records, real property dedications, conveyances and contracts.  Engineering 2,000  The District's Engineer will provide construction and consulting services, to assist the District in crafting sustainable solutions to address the long term interests of the community while recognizing the needs of government, the environment and
WHA develops financing programs, administers the issuance of tax exempt bond financings, operates and maintains the assets of the community.  Legal 25,000  General counsel and legal representation, which includes issues relating to public finance, public bidding, rulemaking, open meetings, public records, real property dedications, conveyances and contracts.  Engineering 2,000  The District's Engineer will provide construction and consulting services, to assist the District in crafting sustainable solutions to address the long term interests of the community while recognizing the needs of government, the environment and
financings, operates and maintains the assets of the community.  Legal 25,000  General counsel and legal representation, which includes issues relating to public finance, public bidding, rulemaking, open meetings, public records, real property dedications, conveyances and contracts.  Engineering 2,000  The District's Engineer will provide construction and consulting services, to assist the District in crafting sustainable solutions to address the long term interests of the community while recognizing the needs of government, the environment and
Legal  General counsel and legal representation, which includes issues relating to public finance, public bidding, rulemaking, open meetings, public records, real property dedications, conveyances and contracts.  Engineering  The District's Engineer will provide construction and consulting services, to assist the District in crafting sustainable solutions to address the long term interests of the community while recognizing the needs of government, the environment and
General counsel and legal representation, which includes issues relating to public finance, public bidding, rulemaking, open meetings, public records, real property dedications, conveyances and contracts.  Engineering  The District's Engineer will provide construction and consulting services, to assist the District in crafting sustainable solutions to address the long term interests of the community while recognizing the needs of government, the environment and
finance, public bidding, rulemaking, open meetings, public records, real property dedications, conveyances and contracts.  Engineering  The District's Engineer will provide construction and consulting services, to assist the District in crafting sustainable solutions to address the long term interests of the community while recognizing the needs of government, the environment and
dedications, conveyances and contracts.  Engineering  The District's Engineer will provide construction and consulting services, to assist the District in crafting sustainable solutions to address the long term interests of the community while recognizing the needs of government, the environment and
Engineering  The District's Engineer will provide construction and consulting services, to assist the District in crafting sustainable solutions to address the long term interests of the community while recognizing the needs of government, the environment and
The District's Engineer will provide construction and consulting services, to assist the District in crafting sustainable solutions to address the long term interests of the community while recognizing the needs of government, the environment and
District in crafting sustainable solutions to address the long term interests of the community while recognizing the needs of government, the environment and
community while recognizing the needs of government, the environment and
maintenance of the District's facilities
maintenance of the district's facilities.
Audit -
Statutorily required for the District to undertake an independent examination of its books,
records and accounting procedures.
Arbitrage rebate calculation*
To ensure the District's compliance with all tax regulations, annual computations are
necessary to calculate the arbitrage rebate liability.
Dissemination agent* 1,167
The District must annually disseminate financial information in order to comply with the
requirements of Rule 15c2-12 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Wrathell, Hunt
& Associates serves as dissemination agent.
EMMA software service*
Trustee* -
Telephone 183
Postage 500
Telephone and fax machine.
Printing & binding 458
Mailing of agenda packages, overnight deliveries, correspondence, etc.
Legal advertising 7,500
Letterhead, envelopes, copies, agenda packages
Annual special district fee 175
The District advertises for monthly meetings, special meetings, public hearings, public
bids, etc.
Insurance 5,500
Annual fee paid to the Florida Department of Economic Opportunity.
Contingencies/bank charges 1,500
Bank charges and other miscellaneous expenses incurred during the year and automated
AP routing etc.
Website hosting & maintenance 1,680
Website ADA compliance 210
Total expenditures \$ 81,873

# ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

# UNAUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
UNAUDITED
NOVEMBER 30, 2024

# ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT BALANCE SHEET GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS NOVEMBER 30, 2024

	General Fund	 Total ernmental Funds
ASSETS Due from Landowner Total assets	\$ 20,558 20,558	\$ 20,558
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES Liabilities:		
Accounts payable Landowner advance Total liabilities	\$ 7,058 13,500 20,558	\$ 7,058 13,500 20,558
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES Deferred receipts Total deferred inflows of resources	7,058 7,058	7,058 7,058
Fund balances: Unassigned Total fund balances	(7,058) (7,058)	(7,058) (7,058)
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	\$ 20,558	\$ 20,558

### ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT GENERAL FUND

#### STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES FOR THE PERIOD ENDED NOVEMBER 30, 2024

	Current Month	Year to Date	Budget	% of Budget
REVENUES	•	•	<b>.</b>	22/
Landowner contribution	<u> </u>	<u>\$</u> -	\$ 81,873	0%
Total revenues			81,873	0%
EXPENDITURES				
Professional & administrative				
Management/accounting/recording**	2,000	2,000	36,000	6%
Legal	-	-	25,000	0%
Engineering	-	-	2,000	0%
Dissemination agent*	-	-	1,167	0%
Telephone	16	16	183	9%
Postage	-	-	500	0%
Printing & binding	42	42	458	9%
Legal advertising	-	-	7,500	0%
Annual special district fee	-	-	175	0%
Insurance	5,000	5,000	5,500	91%
Contingencies/bank charges	-	-	1,500	0%
Website hosting & maintenance	-	-	1,680	0%
Website ADA compliance	-	-	210	0%
Total expenditures	7,058	7,058	81,873	9%
Excess/(deficiency) of revenues over/(under) expenditures	(7,058)	(7,058)	-	
Fund balances - beginning	<u> </u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	
Fund balances - ending	\$ (7,058)	\$ (7,058)	\$ -	

<sup>\*</sup>These items will be realized when bonds are issued

<sup>\*\*</sup>WHA will charge a reduced management fee of \$2,000 per month until bonds are issued.

# ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

# MINUTES A

#### **DRAFT**

1 2 3 4			ENCLAVE	ES OF MEETING AT LAKE GENEVA EVELOPMENT DISTRICT
5	A Landowners' Meeting of the Enclave at Lake Geneva Community Development Distri			
6	was h	ield on June	13, 2024 at 11:30 a.m., at	the Fruitland Park Library, 604 W. Berckman Street,
7	Fruitla	and Park, Flo	rida 34731.	
8				
9 10		Present we	ere:	
11 12 13 14		Cindy Cerb Ryan Duga	one n (via telephone)	District Manager/Proxy Holder District Counsel
15	FIRST	ORDER OF B	BUSINESS	Call to Order/Roll Call
16 17		Ms. Cerbor	ne called the meeting to o	rder at 11:30 a.m.
18 19 20	SECO	ND ORDER O	F BUSINESS	Affidavit/Proof of Publication
21		The affiday	rit of publication was inclu	ded for informational purposes.
22				
23 24 25	THIRE	O ORDER OF	BUSINESS	Election of Chair to Conduct Landowners' Meeting
26		Ms. Cerbo	ne served as Chair to con	duct the Landowners' meeting. Ms. Cerbone stated
27	that	she was nan	ned the designated Prox	y Holder by Mr. Rob Hoekstra, Manager of Lake
28	Saund	ders Groves L	and, LLP, the owner of nu	merous parcels with acreage equating to 129 voting
29 30	units.	Ms. Cerbone	e is eligible to cast up to 1	29 votes per Seat.
31 32	FOUR	RTH ORDER O	F BUSINESS	Election of Supervisors [All Seats]
33		Ms. Cerbor	ne nominated the followir	ng:
34	A.	Nominatio	ns	
35		Seat 1	Richard C. Wohlfarth	
36		Seat 2	Wilson Way	

37		Seat 3		Titiana Ross		
38		Seat 4		Jerry Rodriguez		
39		Seat 5		Heath Rivers		
40		No oth	her nom	ninations were made.		
41	В.	Castin	g of Ba	llots		
42		•	Deter	mine Number of Voting Unit	s Represented	
43		A tota	l of 129	voting units were represent	ed.	
44		•	Deter	mine Number of Voting Unit	s Assigned by Proxy	
45		All 129	9 voting	units were assigned by prox	ry to Ms. Cerbone.	
46		Ms. Ce	erbone	cast the following votes:		
47		Seat 1		Richard C. Wohlfarth	129 votes	
48		Seat 2		Wilson Way	129 votes	
49		Seat 3		Titiana Ross	124 votes	
50		Seat 4		Jerry Rodriguez	124 votes	
51		Seat 5		Heath Rivers	124 votes	
52	C.	Ballot	Tabula	tion and Results		
53		The ba	allot tab	oulation, results and term ler	gths were as follows:	
54		Seat 1		Richard C. Wohlfarth	129 votes	4-year Term
55		Seat 2		Wilson Way	129 votes	4-year Term
56		Seat 3		Titiana Ross	124 votes	2-year Term
57		Seat 4	•	Jerry Rodriguez	124 votes	2-year Term
58		Seat 5		Heath Rivers	124 votes	2-year Term
59						
60	FIFTH	ORDER	OF BUS	SINESS	Landowners' Questi	ons/Comments
61 62		There	were n	o Landowners' questions or	comments.	
63						
64 65	SIXTH	ORDER	OF BU	SINESS	Adjournment	
66		There	being n	othing further to discuss, the	e meeting adjourned at	: 11:32 a.m.

67		
58		
59		
70		
71		
72		
73	Secretary/Assistant Secretary	Chair/Vice Chair

**DRAFT** 

**ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA CDD** 

June 13, 2024

# ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

# MINUTES B

#### **DRAFT**

1 2 3	ENCLAV	TES OF MEETING 'E AT LAKE GENEVA DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT			
4 5	An Organizational Meeting of the Enclave at Lake Geneva Community Development				
6		at 11:30 a.m., at the Fruitland Park Library, 604 W.			
7	Berckman Street, Fruitland Park, Florida 34				
8	Dereitmen der des granden der dang mende d				
9	Present were:				
10 11 12 13 14 15	Tom McNamara Andon Calhoun Mary Eberhardt Tim Bayer	Chair Vice Chair Assistant Secretary Assistant Secretary			
16 17	Also present:				
18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	Cindy Cerbone Chris Conti Ryan Dugan Tucker Mackie (via telephone) Rick Wohlfarth Misty Taylor (via telephone) Sara Zare (via telephone)	District Manager Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC District Counsel Kutak Rock LLP District Engineer Bond Counsel MBS Capital Markets, LLC			
26 27 28	FIRST ORDER OF BUSINESS	Call to Order/Roll Call			
29	Ms. Cerbone called the meeting to	order at 11:35 a.m. Before the meeting, the Oath of			
30	Office was administered to Mr. Wohlfarth	, who was elected at the Landowners' Election many			
31	months ago. Mr. Wohlfarth was the on	ly Supervisor present. Supervisors-Elect Mr. Heath			
32	Rivers, Ms. Titiana Ross, Mr. Jerry Rodrigue	ez and Mr. Wilson Way, were not present.			
33	Mr. Tom McNamara, Mr. Tim Baye	er, Ms. Mary Eberhardt and Mr. Andon Calhoun, who			
34	will be appointed during this meeting, wer	e also present.			
35	Due to technical difficulties, callers	s were briefly disconnected.			
36					
37 38	SECOND ORDER OF BUSINESS	Public Comments			
39	No members of the public spoke.				

74

41	PART 1: GENERAL DISTRICT ITEMS				
42 43 44 45	THIRD	O ORDER OF BUSINESS	Administration of Oath of Office to Elected Board of Supervisors (the following will also be provided in a separate package)		
46		Ms. Cerbone stated the Oath of Office	was administered to Supervisor-Elect Rick		
47	Wohlf	arth prior to the meeting.			
48	A.	Update: Required Ethics Training and Forn	1 Disclosure Filing		
49	B.	Board Membership, Obligations and Respo	onsibilities		
50	C.	Guide to the Sunshine Amendment an	d Code of Ethics for Public Officers and		
51		Employees 2023			
52	D.	Chapter 190, Florida Statutes			
53	E.	Form 8B: Memorandum of Voting Conflict			
54					
55 56 57	FOUR	TH ORDER OF BUSINESS	Consideration of Resignation(s) and Appointment(s)to Fill Vacancies		
58		Ms. Cerbone presented the declination of	appointment/resignations from the Board of		
59	Mr. H	eath Rivers, Ms. Titiana Ross and Mr. Jerry Ro	odriguez.		
60		Ms. Cerbone asked if the meeting can pro	oceed with Mr. Wohlfarth as the sole Board		
61	Memb	per with him nominating and appointing n	ew Board Members to the open seats. Mr.		
62	Dugar	replied affirmatively.			
63					
64 65 66	On MOTION by Mr. Wohlfarth and seconded by Mr. Wohlfarth, the resignations of Mr. Heath Rivers, Ms. Titiana Ross and Mr. Jerry Rodriguez, were accepted.				
67 68 69		Discussion ensued regarding appointments	, resignations and the terms of office for each		
70	seat.				
71		Mr. Wohlfarth, as the sole remaining Board	Member, nominated Mr. Tom McNamara to		
72	fill Seat 3, Mr. Tim Bayer to fill Seat 4 and Ms. Mary Eberhardt to fill Seat 5. No other				
73	nominations were made.				

107

108

109

75	On MOTION by Mr. Wohlfarth and second by Mr. Wohlfarth, the appointments
76 77	of Mr. Tom McNamara to fill Seat 3, Mr. Tim Bayer to fill Seat 4 and Ms. Mary Eberhardt to fill Seat 5, were approved.
77 78	Ebernardt to mi Seat S, were approved.
79	
80	Ms. Cerbone, a Notary of the State of Florida and duly authorized, administered the
81	Oath of Office to Mr. Tom McNamara, Mr. Tim Bayer and Ms. Mary Eberhardt.
82	Supervisors McNamara, Bayer and Eberhardt completed the paperwork included in the
83	Third Order of Business.
84	<ul> <li>Acceptance of Resignation: Rick Wohlfarth (Seat 1)</li> </ul>
85	Mr. Rick Wohlfarth tendered his resignation from the Board.
86	
87 88	On MOTION by Mr. McNamara and seconded by Mr. Bayer, with all in favor, the resignation of Mr. Rick Wohlfarth from Seat 1, was accepted.
89	
90 91	Ms. Eberhardt nominated Mr. Andon Calhoun to fill Seat 1. No other nominations were
92	made.
93	
94 95	On MOTION by Mr. McNamara and seconded by Mr. Bayer, the appointment of Mr. Andon Calhoun to Seat 1, was approved.
96	
97 98	Ms. Cerbone, a Notary of the State of Florida and duly authorized, administered the
99	Oath of Office to Mr. Andon Calhoun.
100	Ms. Cerbone discussed the items listed under the Third Order of Business, including the
101	Sunshine Law, use of CDD email, recordkeeping, public records requests, Form 1, ethics training
102	and conflicts of interest. Board Members will receive an email with additional information.
103	Ms. Cerbone discussed Form 8B, which Board Members will use to disclose their
104	employment and/or business affiliation; Form 8B will be kept on file for use when necessary
105	Ms. Cerbone paraphrased the contents of Form 8B, as follows:
106	"I am a member of the Board of Supervisors of the Enclave at Lake Geneva Community

Development District created under Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, and I am a principal,

employee and/or business associate, or relative, of a landowner in the District. Decisions

potentially affecting the landowner may come before the Board from time to time. Pursuant to

Section 112.3143(3)(b), and 190.007(1), Florida Statutes, I understand that I do not have a conflict of interest when voting on such matters, and that I am not prohibited from voting on such matters. That said, I am filing this disclosure of voting conflict in an abundance of caution, and to follow the procedures required by section 112.3143, Florida Statutes, and for the duration of my term and any subsequent terms."

Staff should be contacted with any questions.

116

110

111

112

113

114

115

117	FIFTH ORDER OF BUSINESS	Consideration of Resolution 2025-01,
118		Ratifying the Actions of the District
119		Manager and District Staff in Noticing the
120		Landowners' Meeting; Providing a
121		Severability Clause; and Providing an
122		Effective Date
122		

123 124

Ms. Cerbone presented Resolution 2025-01.

125

126

127 128

129

On MOTION by Mr. McNamara and seconded by Mr. Calhoun, with all in favor, Resolution 2025-01, Ratifying the Actions of the District Manager and District Staff in Noticing the Landowners' Meeting; Providing a Severability Clause; and Providing an Effective Date, was adopted.

130

131		
132	SIXTH ORDER OF BUSINESS	Consideration of Resolution 2025-02,
133		Canvassing and Certifying the Results of
134		the Landowners' Election of Supervisors
135		Held Pursuant to Section 190.006(2),
136		Florida Statutes, and Providing for an
137		Effective Date
138		
139	Ms. Cerbone presented Res	solution 2025-02 and recapped the results of the
140	Landowners' Election, which will be in:	serted into Sections 1 and 2, as follows:

142
143
1//

141

Seat 1

Wilson Way 4-year Term Seat 2 129 votes 2-year Term Seat 3 Titiana Ross 124 votes Seat 4 Jerry Rodriguez 124 votes 2-year Term 144 **Heath Rivers** 145 Seat 5 124 votes 2-year Term

Richard C. Wohlfarth

146

129 votes

4-year Term

147 148 149 150	On MOTION by Mr. McNamara and seconded by Mr. Calhoun, with all in favor, Resolution 2025-02, Canvassing and Certifying the Results of the Landowners' Election of Supervisors Held Pursuant to Section 190.006(2), Florida Statutes, and Providing for an Effective Date, was adopted.			
151 152 153 154 155 156	SEVE	NTH ORDER OF BUSINESS	Consideration of Resolution 2025-03, Electing Certain Officers of the District, and Providing for an Effective Date	
157		Ms. Cerbone presented Resolution 2025-	03. Mr. Calhoun nominated the following slate:	
158		Chair	Tom McNamara	
159		Vice Chair	Andon Calhoun	
160		Secretary	Craig Wrathell	
161		Assistant Secretary	Mary Eberhardt	
162		Assistant Secretary	Tim Bayer	
163		Assistant Secretary	Cindy Cerbone	
164		Treasurer	Craig Wrathell	
165		Assistant Treasurer	Jeffrey Pinder	
166		No other nominations were made.		
167				
168 169 170 171 172		On MOTION by Mr. Calhoun and second Resolution 2025-03, Electing, as nominat Providing for an Effective Date, was adopted to the control of t	ed, Certain Officers of the District, and	
173	PART	2: CONSENT AGENDA (ORGANIZATIONAL	MATTERS, BANKING MATTERS & BUDGETARY	
174	MATT	ERS		
175	ORGANIZATIONAL MATTERS			
176 177 178	EIGHT	TH ORDER OF BUSINESS	Consideration of the Following Consent Agenda Organizational Matters:	
179		The following Consent Agenda Items were	e presented:	
180	A.	Resolution 2025-04, Appointing and Fixi	ng the Compensation of the District Manager	
181		and Methodology Consultant; Providing	an Effective Date	
182		Agreement for District Managem	nent Services: Wrathell, Hunt and Associates,	
183		LLC		

184		Ms. Cerbone presented Resolution 2025-04 and the Fee Schedule and Management
185	Agree	ment. A reduced monthly Management Fee of \$2,000 will be billed until bonds are issued.
186	В.	Resolution 2025-05, Appointing District Counsel for the District, and Authorizing
187		Compensation; and Providing for an Effective Date
188		Fee Agreement: Kutak Rock LLP
189	C.	Resolution 2025-06, Designating a Registered Agent and Registered Office of the
190		District, and Providing for an Effective Date
191	D.	Resolution 2025-07, Appointing an Interim District Engineer for the Enclave at Lake
192		Geneva Community Development District, Authorizing Its Compensation and
193		Providing for an Effective Date
194		Interim Engineering Services Agreement: Wohlfarth Consulting Group, LLC
195	E.	Authorization of Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for Engineering Services
196	F.	Board Member Compensation: 190.006 (8), F.S.
197	G.	Resolution 2025-08, Designating the Primary Administrative Office and Principal
198		Headquarters of the District; and Providing an Effective Date
199	Н.	Resolution 2025-09, Setting Forth the Policy of the Enclave at Lake Geneva Community
200		Development District Board of Supervisors with Regard to the Support and Legal
201		Defense of the Board of Supervisors, Officers and Staff; and Providing for an Effective
202		Date
203		Authorization to Obtain General Liability and Public Officers' Insurance
204	I.	Resolution 2025-10, Providing for the Public's Opportunity to Be Heard; Designating
205		Public Comment Periods; Designating a Procedure to Identify Individuals Seeking to Be
206		Heard; Addressing Public Decorum; Addressing Exceptions; and Providing for
207		Severability and an Effective Date
208	J.	Resolution 2025-11, Providing for the Appointment of a Records Management Liaison
209		Officer; Providing the Duties of the Records Management Liaison Officer; Adopting a
210		Records Retention Policy; and Providing for Severability and Effective Date
211	K.	Resolution 2025-12, Granting the Chair and Vice Chair the Authority to Execute Real
212		and Personal Property Conveyance and Dedication Documents, Plats and Other
213		Documents Related to the Development of the District's Improvements; Approving

214		the Scope and Terms of Such Authoriz	ation; Providing a Severability Clause; and
215		Providing an Effective Date	
216	L.	Resolution 2025-13, Ratifying, Confirming	g and Approving the Recording of the Notice
217		of Establishment of the Enclave at Lake G	eneva Community Development District
218	M.	Authorization of Request for Proposals (R	FP) for Annual Audit Services
219		Designation of Board of Superviso	rs as Audit Committee
220	N.	Strange Zone, Inc., Quotation #M24-102	8 for District Website Design, Maintenance
221		and Domain Web-Site Design Agreement	
222	0.	ADA Site Compliance Proposal for Websi	te Compliance Shield, Accessibility Policy and
223		One (1) Annual Technological Audit	
224	Р.	Resolution 2025-14, Approving the F	lorida Statewide Mutual Aid Agreement;
225		Providing for Severability; and Providing 1	or an Effective Date
226	Q.	Memorandum Regarding E-Verify Require	ements
227	R.	Resolution 2025-15, Authorizing the Chai	r and Vice Chair to Take Necessary Actions to
228		Award Certain Contracts, Agreements	and Other Documents; and Providing an
229		Effective Date	
230	S.	Goals and Objectives Reporting [HB7013	- Special Districts Performance Measures and
231		Standards Reporting]	
232			
233	BANK	ING ITEMS	
234 235 236	NINTI	H ORDER OF BUSINESS	Consideration of the following Banking Matter:
237		The following Consent Agenda Item was p	resented:
238	A.	Resolution 2025-16, Directing the Distric	ct Manager to Appoint Signors on the Local
239		Bank Account; and Providing an Effective	Date
240			
241	BUDG	SETARY MATTERS	
242 243 244	TENT	H ORDER OF BUSINESS	Consideration of the following Budgetary Matters:
245		The following Consent Agenda Items were	nresented:

246	A.	Resolution 2025-17, Adopting the Alternative Investment Guidelines for Investing
247		Public Funds in Excess of Amounts Needed to Meet Current Operating Expenses, in
248		Accordance with Section 218.415(17), Florida Statutes; Providing for an Effective Date
249	В.	Resolution 2025-18, Authorizing the Disbursement of Funds for Payment of Certain
250		Continuing Expenses Without Prior Approval of the Board of Supervisors; Authorizing
251		the Disbursement of Funds for Payment of Certain Non-Continuing Expenses Without
252		Prior Approval of the Board of Supervisors; Providing for a Monetary Threshold; and
253		Providing for an Effective Date
254	C.	Resolution 2025-19, Adopting a Policy for Reimbursement of District Travel Expenses;
255		and Providing for Severability and an Effective Date
256	D.	Resolution 2025-20, Adopting Prompt Payment Policies and Procedures Pursuant to
257		Chapter 218, Florida Statutes; Providing a Severability Clause; and Providing an
258		Effective Date
259	E.	Resolution 2025-21, Adopting an Internal Controls Policy Consistent with Section
260		218.33, Florida Statutes; Providing an Effective Date
261	F.	Resolution 2025-22, Authorizing an Individual Designated by the Board of Supervisors
262		to Act as the District's Purchasing Agent for the Purpose of Procuring, Accepting, and
263		Maintaining Any and All Construction Materials Necessary for the Construction,
264		Installation, Maintenance or Completion of the District's Infrastructure Improvements
265		as Provided in the District's Adopted Improvement Plan; Providing for the Approval of
266		a Work Authorization; Providing for Procedural Requirements for the Purchase of
267		Materials; Approving the Form of a Purchase Requisition Request; Approving the Form
268		of a Purchase Order; Approving the Form of a Certificate of Entitlement; Authorizing
269		the Purchase of Insurance; Providing a Severability Clause; and Providing an Effective
270		Date
271		
272 273		On MOTION by Mr. McNamara and seconded by Mr. Calhoun, with all in favor, the Consent Agenda Items listed in the Eighth, Ninth and Tenth Orders of

274275

276

Business, were approved and/or ratified and/or accepted.

DRAFT

PART 3: NON-CONSENT AGENDA (ORGANIZATIONAL MATTERS, BANK MATTERS &

277

278	BUDGE	TARY M	ATTERS)			
279	ORGAI	GANIZATIONAL MATTERS				
280 281 282	ELEVE	NTH ORD	ER OF BUSINESS	Consideration of the Following Non- Consent Organizational Matters:		
283	A.	Resoluti	on 2025-23, Designating th	e Location of the Local District Records Office and		
284		Providin	g an Effective Date			
285		This item	n was deferred.			
286	В.	Resoluti	on 2025-24, To Designate	Date, Time and Place of Public Hearing and		
287		Authoriz	zation to Publish Notice of	Such Hearing for the Purpose of Adopting Rules of		
288		Procedu	re, and Providing and Effect	ive Date		
289		I. R	Rules of Procedure			
290		II. N	Notices of Rule Developmen	t and Rulemaking		
291		These ite	ems were included for inforn	national purposes.		
292		Ms. Cerb	oone presented Resolution 2	025-24 and the accompanying Exhibits.		
293						
294 295 296 297 298 299		Resoluti Fruitland as the D Notice of	on 2025-24, To Designate d Park Library, 604 W. Berc Date, Time and Place of Pu	seconded by Mr. Calhoun, with all in favor, January 10, 2025 at 11:30 a.m., at the kman Street, Fruitland Park, Florida 34731, ablic Hearing and Authorization to Publish pose of Adopting Rules of Procedure, and dopted.		
300	_					
301 302	c.	Resoluti	on 2025-25, Designating Da	ites, Times and Locations for Regular Meetings of		
303		the Boa	rd of Supervisors of the Dist	rict for Fiscal Year 2024/2025 and Providing for an		
304		Effective	e Date			
305		This item	n was deferred.			
306	D.	Resoluti	on 2025-26, Designating a	Date, Time, and Location of a Public Hearing		
307		Regardir	ng the District's Intent to l	Jse the Uniform Method for the Levy, Collection,		
308		and Enforcement of Non-Ad Valorem Special Assessments as Authorized by Section				
309		197.363	2, Florida Statutes; Authori	zing the Publication of the Notice of Such Hearing		
310		and Prov	viding an Effective Date			

311		Ms. Cerbone presented Resolution 2025-2	26.				
312		Discussion ensued regarding an upcoming	Boundary Amendment.				
313							
314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324	ΡΛΝΙΛ	On MOTION by Mr. McNamara and secon Resolution 2025-26, Designating a Date, at 11:30 a.m., at the Fruitland Park Librar Park, Florida 34731, for a Public Hearing the Uniform Method for the Levy, Col Valorem Special Assessments as Auth Statutes; Authorizing the Publication of Providing an Effective Date, was adopted SING MATTERS	Time, and Location of January 10, 2025 bry, 604 W. Berckman Street, Fruitland Regarding the District's Intent to Use lection, and Enforcement of Non-Ad orized by Section 197.3632, Florida of the Notice of Such Hearing; and				
325 326 327		FTH ORDER OF BUSINESS	Consideration of the Following Non Consent Banking Matter:				
328	Α.	Resolution 2025-27, Designating a Public	Depository for Funds of the Enclave at Lake				
329		Geneva Community Development Distric	t and Providing an Effective Date				
330							
331 332 333 334 335 336 337	BUDG	On MOTION by Mr. McNamara and secon Resolution 2025-27, Designating Truist Bathe Enclave at Lake Geneva Community Effective Date, was adopted.  SETARY MATTER	ank as a Public Depository for Funds of				
338 339 340		TEENTH ORDER OF BUSINESS	Consideration of the Following Non Consent Budgetary Matters:				
341	A.	Resolution 2025-28, Approving the Prop	oosed Budget for Fiscal Year 2024/2025 and				
342		Setting Public Hearing Thereon Pursuant	to Florida Law and Providing for an Effective				
343		Date					
344		Ms. Cerbone presented the proposed F	iscal Year 2025 budget, which is Landowner				
345	funde	funded, with expenses funded as they are incurred. District Management will charge a reduce					
346	Mana	agement fee of \$2,000 per month until bon	ds are issued. Once bonds are issued, Distric				
347	Mana	ngement will charge the full fee of \$4,000 pe	r month.				
348		It was noted that funding requests will be	submitted to Mr. Calhoun.				

385

349		This item was deferred to the next meeting.				
350	В.	Fiscal Year 2024/2025 Budget Funding Agreement				
351		Ms. Cerbone presented the Fiscal Year 2024/2025 Budget Funding Agreement.				
352						
353 354 355 356		On MOTION by Mr. McNamara and seconded by Mr. Calhoun, with all in favor, the Fiscal Year 2024/2025 Budget Funding Agreement, in substantial form, with the entity name to be updated, was approved.				
357 358	BONI	D FINANCING MATTERS				
359 360 361		RTEENTH ORDER OF BUSINESS Consideration of the Following Bor Financing Related Items:				
362	A.	Bond Financing Team Funding Agreement				
363		Mr. Dugan presented the Bond Financing Team Funding Agreement.				
364						
365 366 367		On MOTION by Mr. McNamara and seconded by Mr. Calhoun, with all in favor, the Bond Financing Team Funding Agreement, was approved.				
368						
369	В.	Engagement of Bond Financing Professionals				
370		I. Underwriter/Investment Banker: MBS Capital Markets, LLC				
371		Ms. Zare presented the MBS Capital Markets, LLC, Agreement for Underwriting Service				
372	and G	G-17 Disclosure Letter.				
373						
374 375 376		On MOTION by Mr. McNamara and seconded by Mr. Calhoun, with all in favor, the MBS Capital Markets, LLC, Agreement for Underwriting Services and G-17 Disclosure Letter, was approved.				
377 378						
379		II. Bond Counsel: Bryant Miller Olive P.A				
380		Ms. Taylor presented the Bryant Miller Olive P.A. Bond Counsel Retainer Agreement.				
381						
382 383 384		On MOTION by Mr. McNamara and seconded by Mr. Calhoun, with all in favor, the Bryant Miller Olive P.A. Bond Counsel Retainer Agreement for Bond Counsel Services, was approved.				

#### III. Trustee, Paying Agent and Registrar: US Bank Trust Company, N.A.

It was noted that the Agreement is not included in the agenda. The Agreement will be approved in substantial form and ratified at the next meeting.

On MOTION by Mr. McNamara and seconded by Mr. Calhoun, with all in favor, the U.S. Bank Trust Co., N.A., Engagement Letter, with Fee Schedule, to serve as Trustee, Paying Agent and Registrar, in substantial form, and authorizing the Chair to execute, was approved.

#### C. Presentation of Master Engineer's Report

Mr. Wohlfarth presented the Master Engineer's Report dated November 2024, which includes the existing boundary and the expansion boundary. The Report includes an estimate of costs including the expansion boundary and designates financing and ownership.

On MOTION by Mr. McNamara and seconded by Mr. Calhoun, with all in favor, the Master Engineer's Report dated November 2024, in substantial form, was approved.

#### D. Presentation of Master Special Assessment Methodology Report

Ms. Cerbone presented the Master Special Assessment Methodology Report dated November 18, 2024. She reviewed the pertinent information found in each section and discussed the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP), financing plan, capitalized interest period, bond assignments, lienability tests, True-up mechanism, assessment roll and Appendix tables. She noted the following:

- The Developer entity will be updated.
- 414 The Expansion Parcel is included.
- The total par amount of bonds without the Expansion Parcel, including the costs of financing, capitalized interest and debt service reserve, is \$21,785,000 to finance construction costs in the estimated total amount of \$15,670,000.
- The total par amount of bonds with the Expansion Parcel, including the costs of financing, capitalized interest and debt service reserve, is \$25,395,000 to finance construction costs in the estimated total amount of \$18,315,000.

421	>	Tables 5A and 5B,	on Page 16	, show the	maximum	Debt	Assessment	for each	product
422	type,	with and without the	e Expansion I	Parcel.					

Discussion ensued regarding the Capitalized Interest and Debt Service Reserve Funds.

On MOTION by Mr. McNamara and seconded by Mr. Calhoun, with all in favor, the Master Special Assessment Methodology Report dated November 18, 2024, in substantial form, was approved.

E. Resolution 2025-29, Declaring Special Assessments; Indicating the Location, Nature and Cost of those Improvements Which Cost is Being Financed and Such Financing is to be Defrayed by the Special Assessments; Providing the Portion of the Cost of the Improvements to be Defrayed by the Special Assessments; Providing the Manner in Which Such Special Assessments Shall be Made; Providing When Such Special Assessments Shall be Paid; Designating Lands Upon Which the Special Assessments Shall be Levied; Providing for an Assessment Plat; Adopting a Preliminary Assessment

Mr. Dugan presented Resolution 2025-29.

Roll; Providing for Publication of this Resolution

On MOTION by Mr. McNamara and seconded by Mr. Calhoun, with all in favor, Resolution 2025-29, Declaring Special Assessments; Indicating the Location, Nature and Cost of those Improvements Which Cost is Being Financed and Such Financing is to be Defrayed by the Special Assessments; Providing the Portion of the Cost of the Improvements to be Defrayed by the Special Assessments; Providing the Manner in Which Such Special Assessments Shall be Made; Providing When Such Special Assessments Shall be Paid; Designating Lands Upon Which the Special Assessments Shall be Levied; Providing for an Assessment Plat; Adopting a Preliminary Assessment Roll; Providing for Publication of this Resolution, was adopted.

F. Resolution 2025-30, Setting a Public Hearing for the Purpose of Hearing Public Comment on Imposing Special Assessments on Certain Property Within the District Generally Described as the Enclave at Lake Geneva Community Development District in Accordance with Chapters 170, 190 and 197, Florida Statutes

Mr. Dugan presented Resolution 2025-30.

457

458 459

On MOTION by Mr. McNamara and seconded by Mr. Calhoun, with all in favor, Resolution 2025-30, Setting a Public Hearing on January 10, 2025 at 11:30 a.m., at the Fruitland Park Library, 604 W. Berckman Street, Fruitland Park, Florida 34731, for the Purpose of Hearing Public Comment on Imposing Special Assessments on Certain Property Within the District Generally Described as the Enclave at Lake Geneva Community Development District in Accordance with Chapters 170, 190 and 197, Florida Statutes, was adopted.

Resolution 2025-31, Authorizing the Issuance of Not Exceeding \$ Aggregate

Principal Amount of Enclave at Lake Geneva Community Development District Bonds,

in One or More Series, for the Purpose of Financing the Design, Acquisition,

Construction and/or Reconstruction by the District of the Public Improvements and

Community Facilities Permitted by the Provisions of Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as

Amended, and the Ordinance Creating the District; Approving a Form of a Master

Trust Indenture; Approving and Appointing a Trustee; Authorizing the

Commencement of Validation Proceedings Relating to the Foregoing Bonds;

Authorizing and Approving Other Matters Relating to the Foregoing Bonds; and

Authorizes issuance of a not to exceed \$25,395,000 aggregate principal amount of

464 465

466

- 467
- G. 468
- 470

469

- 471 472
- 473
- 474
- 475
- 476
- 477
- 478
  - 479 bonds.
  - 480 Approves the form of the Master Trust Indenture.

**Providing an Effective Date** 

481 Appoints U.S. Bank Trust Company National Association as the Trustee, Registrar and

Ms. Taylor presented Resolution 2025-31, which accomplishes the following:

- 482 Paying Agent.
- 483 Authorizes and directs District Counsel and Bond Counsel to proceed with filing for
- 484 validation.

485

486

487 488

489

490 491

On MOTION by Mr. McNamara and seconded by Mr. Calhoun, with all in favor, Resolution 2025-31, Authorizing the Issuance of Not Exceeding \$25,395,000 Aggregate Principal Amount of Enclave at Lake Geneva Community Development District Bonds, in One or More Series, for the Purpose of Financing the Design, Acquisition, Construction and/or Reconstruction by the District of the Public Improvements and Community Facilities Permitted by the

192 193 194 195 196 197		Creating the District; Approving a Fo and Appointing a Trustee; Author Proceedings Relating to the Foregoin	Statutes, as Amended, and the Ordinance rm of a Master Trust Indenture; Approving rizing the Commencement of Validation ag Bonds; Authorizing and Approving Other onds; and Providing an Effective Date, was
198 199 500 501	FIFTE	ENTH ORDER OF BUSINESS	Staff Reports
502	A.	District Counsel: Kutak Rock LLP	
503		Mr. Dugan stated that the public he	arings will be set and the bond validation process
504	will b	egin. Staff will begin work on the Bou	ndary Amendment, which will be included on the
505	next a	agenda.	
506	В.	District Engineer (Interim): Wohlfart	h Consulting Group, LLC
507	C.	District Manager: Wrathell, Hunt and	d Associates, LLC
508		There were no District Engineer or Di	strict Manager reports.
509			
510 511	SIXTE	ENTH ORDER OF BUSINESS	Board Members' Comments/Requests
512 513		There were no Board Members' com	ments or requests.
514 515	SEVE	NTEENTH ORDER OF BUSINESS	Public Comments
516		No members of the public spoke.	
517			
518 519	EIGHT	TEENTH ORDER OF BUSINESS	Adjournment
520 521		On MOTION by Mr. McNamara and the meeting adjourned at 1:24 pm.	seconded by Mr. Calhoun, with all in favor,
522 523 524			
525 526		[SIGNATURES APPEAR	ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE

527			
528			
529			
530			
531			
532	Secretary/Assistant Secretary	Chair/Vice Chair	
533			

**DRAFT** 

November 18, 2024

**ENCLAVE AT LAKE GENEVA CDD**